

PRM-35-22
85FR 57148

341

PUBLIC SUBMISSION

As of: 11/20/20 1:59 PM
Received: November 14, 2020
Status: Pending_Post
Tracking No. 1k4-9k33-cqw5
Comments Due: November 30, 2020
Submission Type: API

Docket: NRC-2020-0141

Reporting Nuclear Medicine Injection Extravasations as Medical Events

Comment On: NRC-2020-0141-0004

Reporting Nuclear Medicine Injection Extravasations as Medical Events; Notification of Docketing and Request for Comment

Document: NRC-2020-0141-DRAFT-0350

Comment on FR Doc # 2020-19903

Submitter Information

Name: David Williams

Address:

200 Arthur Drive

Thomasville, NC, 27360

Email: drwpeddoc@aol.com

General Comment

See attached file(s)

For ACMUI transcript of 2008 meeting see pages 17 - 42 for extravasation discussion.

For ACMUI transcript of 2009 meeting see pages 159 - 175 for extravasation discussion.

Attachments

NRC Petition Letter

ACMUI 2008-12-18 Transcript

ACMUI 2009-05-08 Transcript

Re: Reporting Nuclear Medicine Injection Extravasations as Medical Events

Petition Docket ID NRC-2020-0141

I am not a nuclear medicine physician and not a technologist. I am a pediatrician in private practice, but I am familiar with nuclear medicine. Some of my patients have been nuclear medicine patients and so have members of my family. My mother was a breast and pancreatic cancer patient who experienced diagnostic nuclear medicine imaging. My father is a cardiology patient and has experienced a nuclear medicine stress test. As a result, I am familiar with radiopharmaceuticals and understand the difference between diagnostic and therapeutic radiopharmaceutical applications. And while I am not an expert, I am aware that depending on the radionuclide, local energy deposition can result from positive or negative charged beta particles, conversion electrons, Auger electrons, and low-energy x-rays.

I am writing in support of the petition to require the reporting of significant extravasations of radiopharmaceuticals as medical events to the NRC. I feel the reporting of significant extravasations is vital to protect patients and will have long term benefits in the practice of medicine.

I have reached my conclusion after careful study of the evidence. Some of the most important evidence comes from the nuclear medicine community itself. I have reviewed the transcripts (which I have attached) of the comments that the ACMUI provided to the NRC in 2008 and 2009 that allowed the exemption that was made in 1980 to stay in force. These comments are embarrassing and do a disservice to the medical community who has an obligation to "first, do no harm." The ACMUI comments also ignore the ethical obligation physicians have to provide the best care possible, not the care that is most convenient.

A fair reading of the ACMUI's discourse shows a body that came in with a foregone conclusion to the NRC question of whether the 1980 reporting exemption should be revoked. The ACMUI comments then tried to justify this foregone conclusion. Because of this, inconsistencies are revealed in reviewing the transcripts. The ACMUI members were presented a case of an extravasation of a diagnostic radiopharmaceutical that was delivered by an IV infusion. The members acknowledged that the level of exposure exceeded the level the NRC has determined is reportable in all other instances other than in an extravasation. In fact, the patient may have received an exposure of twice the 50 rem that the NRC has determined to be of concern. The members then ignored what was before them and responded on the basis of personal belief and ease of practice rather than on the facts they were presented.

The ACMUI members reaffirmed to the NRC that extravasations are nearly impossible to avoid, but then avowed that therapeutic radiopharmaceutical extravasations are rare, because the nuclear medicine community is much more careful with those administrations compared to diagnostic administrations. Those statements are mutually exclusive and in no way represent responsible patient care, regardless the application being used. Either extravasations are avoidable and thus should be a goal of best practice by all nuclear medicine facilities, or current methods do not prevent them from occurring, and the need for change is even more apparent. Quality control initiatives have shown that the rate of

extravasations can be lessened dramatically if centers strive to do so. The NRC should require nuclear medicine centers employ best practices to administer all radiopharmaceuticals as safely as possible.

The ACMUI also told the NRC that determining whether an extravasation meets a level of 50 rem is very difficult. However, there was no disagreement that at least that level had occurred in the case before them. What is true today, but was not true in 2008-2009, is dose determination is easier now than when the ACMUI made their recommendation. The petition cites an easier way of determining the dosimetry of an extravasation – a way that considers an appropriate volume of tissue and patient-specific biological clearance to ensure that dose to tissue is not overstated. Thus, the NRC has new information to take into account in making policy decisions.

In addition, the ACMUI also told the NRC that while diagnostic administration extravasations are common, there were ways to reduce the incidence of extravasations, mainly by hanging an IV infusion and visually inspecting the site, which is commonly done with therapeutic injections. The transcripts show the NRC staff explicitly reminded ACMUI members that an IV infusion was used in the extravasation case in question; revealing that even more careful administration approaches can still result in an extravasation. The ACMUI members just move on and never address the issue further. From the millions of nuclear medicine cases done today, most of which are not infusions, it logically follows that what happened to this patient has happened to many others.

The ACMUI members told the NRC that even if these extravasations are occurring, they are not clinically significant. The only evidence given is from members pointing out that they have not been made aware of problems by patients, or the doctors treating them. However, neither the patients nor the treating physicians would even know these extravasations have occurred. Indeed, in most cases, under typical practice standards employed today, the nuclear medicine physician would not be aware of the extravasation and the potential harm to the patient. The members discussed how difficult it is to evaluate the effects of these extravasations, but the time frame posited for following them was ludicrously short. Checking someone who has had a significant tissue irradiation to see if their skin shows visible effects days, or weeks later is not an effective method of monitoring these patients. Looking for skin reddening or ulceration as the only sign of a dangerous radiation exposure, is not reasonable. Based on the types of energy being deposited by radiopharmaceuticals and the nature of the infiltrate in the tissue, it is possible that while the underlying tissue may receive a high absorbed dose, the skin may not. And while I am not a radiation biologist, it is well-known that radiation injuries to tissue can take months or years to develop.

Perhaps most alarming, is not one member of the ACMUI in 2008 and 2009 expressed any concern for the patient who experienced the reported radiation exposure. Not one member of the ACMUI inquired as to how the patient would be informed and monitored of the event. Not one member of the ACMUI discussed improving practices at their own facilities to prevent events like this from occurring. The most recent comments from all but one member of the 2019 version of the ACMUI indicate not much has changed with this “advisory” committee in the past decade. Only the ACMUI patient advocate recognized that it made no sense for the NRC to handle a significant extravasation that irradiated tissue

with a dose higher than the reporting limit any differently from other medical events. She wrote the following dissenting opinion:

“One member of the Subcommittee expressed concern with the existing 1980 exclusion of extravasation events from ME status. This member acknowledges the Subcommittee consensus that there would be only rare incidence of extravasation triggering ME criteria of >50 rem tissue dose or <80% of prescribed dose delivered to the patient, and believes the extravasation exemption in the 1980 language is unnecessary. Only rare gross discrepancies in delivered dose or tissue exposure would be reportable, and this member believes that those rare instances should be reported just as any other misadministration of such magnitude would be reported as MEs. The fact that they may result in no patient harm should have no bearing on the requirement to report. This would be consistent with the fact that all other ME’s that cause no patient harm are currently required to be reported. When/if NRC decides to redefine ME criteria to exclude events that do not cause patient harm, then extravasation incidents would be included in such exclusion. But this member believes that the current specific exclusion of extravasation is inconsistent with other regulation and unwarranted.

--Respectfully submitted, Laura Weil.”

I applaud her for it. As a physician, son, friend and relative to many patients who have received radiopharmaceuticals, I need to know that regulations are in place and followed so patients know when extravasations have occurred so that the efficacy of the diagnostics or treatment can be determined and the potential consequences can be monitored.

It is clear from the ACMUI recommendations and attitudes that they would like this “head in the sand” policy to continue and that if the NRC does not require policies to improve radiopharmaceutical safety during administration, the current state of affairs will continue. Why should physicians be allowed to ignore radiation exposures that would be reportable by other industries? This is not reasonable, or safe, and the NRC should not allow it to continue.

A review of the several hundred public comments on the petition at the time I draft my comments reveals the attitudes of the ACMUI are present in the current community. In regards to the petition suggesting that a significant extravasation should be reportable, one physician writes that informing patients of a “trivial” exposure could be upsetting to the patient. It would seem to me that NRC reporting limit is not trivial. The petition cites a document that shows the community believes a dose to the tissue of 100 rem or more will lead to adverse tissue reactions. The petition also cites cases where patients are receiving doses to tissue beyond 50 rem, beyond 100 rem, and the ACMUI has even admitted that doses higher than the reported case of a possible 96 rem dose from 2008 happen frequently. This physician’s attitude is unacceptable and directly against the rights of patients to be informed of what has happened to them and makes decisions about their health based on that knowledge. Trust is only built through transparency. The fact that informing patients of an unintended, but significant radiation exposure might be uncomfortable is no rational for hiding the information. The

patriarchal approach of doctors making decisions about what is best for patients without the participation of the patient, has no place in the modern practice of medicine.

The communities' stance evident in the public comments toward therapeutic extravasations versus diagnostic extravasations is especially confounding to me. A review of the actual reporting requirements uses sieverts (Sv) as the unit of measure. That is a unit that considers the type of radiation. It is different from the absorbed dose. A therapeutic extravasation that results in an exposure of 0.5 Sv is directly equivalent to a diagnostic extravasation causing a 0.5 Sv exposure. But they are presented as of different levels of concern in many of the comments to the NRC. The community argument about therapeutic vs. diagnostic extravasations leads to several conclusions; either the community does not understand that diagnostic extravasations can result in doses that exceed reporting limits, or they don't understand the reporting unit of measure, or they are trying to avoid having to report the more numerous diagnostic extravasations, or all of the above.

The use of radiation in medicine for diagnosis and treatment is certainly a huge net benefit for everyone. But requiring the materials to be administered as safely as possible is an obvious and reasonable goal. Unfortunately, this approach is not current practice in some centers and is not likely to be so, unless it mandated. I have read the comments from one center that has aggressively improved their extravasation rate. I also read the supporting references in the petition that described the quality improvement process. These practices are not nearly as onerous as the nuclear medicine community seems to believe. Even if it is inconvenient to report, we must ask why nuclear medicine facilities are allowed to ignore radiation exposures that would be reportable by other industries? To facilitate compliance, the petition incorporates a reporting "grace-period" that will give centers that routinely experience extravasations plenty of time to make changes before reporting is mandated. Facilities that can prove they are administering the radioactive pharmaceuticals safely will have a minimal reporting burden. In fact, if they are doing as good a job as some members of the community believe they are doing, they will have no reporting responsibilities at all.

The reason we have regulatory bodies is because experience has shown that letting industries monitor themselves leads to problems. The NRC has been given the mission of requiring that radioactive materials be handled safely. It is not surprising that those being regulated try to prevent the NRC from shining a light on unsafe practices. However, allowing the nuclear medicine community to exempt themselves from being required to minimize, report, and track exposure to unsafe levels of radiation is an abnegation of the NRC's mission. It is my sincere desire that the NRC will reevaluate these reporting guidelines and improve patient care, safety and the performance of radiopharmaceuticals by supporting the petition.

Sincerely,

David Williams, MD

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: (phone conference)

Date: Thursday, December 18, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2577

Pages 1-101

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

5 + + + + +

6 TELECONFERENCE

7 + + + + +

8 THURSDAY,

9 DECEMBER 18, 2008

10 + + + + +

11 The meeting was convened telephonically at
12 1:00 p.m., Leon Malmud, ACMUI Chairman, presiding.

13 MEMBERS PRESENT:

14 LEON MALMUD, Chairman

15 RICHARD VETTER, Vice Chairman

16 DOUGLAS EGGLI, Member

17 DARRELL FISHER, Member

18 DEBBIE GILLEY, Member

19 RALPH LIETO, Member

20 STEVE MATTMULLER, Member

21 SUBIR NAG, Member

22 ORHAN SULEIMAN, Member

23 BRUCE THOMADSEN, Member

24 WILLIAM VANDECKER, Member

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRESENT (cont.)

2 MICKEY GUIBERTEAU, Diagnostic Radiologist

3

4 NRC HQ STAFF PRESENT:

5 CHRIS EINBERG, DFO

6 JAMES FIRTH

7 CYNTHIA M. FLANNERY, ALT DFO

8 DONNA-BETH HOWE

9 SOPHIE LE

10 ROB LEWIS

11 GRETCHEN RIVERA-CAPELLA

12 ASHLEY TULL

13 GLENDA VILLAMAR

14 DUANE WHITE

15 RONALD ZELAC

16

17 NRC REGIONAL STAFF PRESENT:

18 COLLEEN CASEY

19 JACKIE COOK

20 SANDY GABRIEL

21 PATTY PELKE

22 TOM THOMPSON

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OTHERS PRESENT:

2 CHERYL BEEGLE, NIH

3 LUCA BRIGATTI

4 CLARA C. CHEN, NIH

5 WILLIAM DAVIDSON, University of Pennsylvania

6 JEFF HEIER, NeoVista

7 JOHN HENDRICK, NeoVista

8 PETER HERSCOVITCH, NIH

9 KAREN LANGLEY, University of Utah

10 MIKE PETERS, American College of Radiology

11 BARRY SIEGEL

12 MIKE STABIN, Vanderbilt University

13 CINDY TOMLINSON, Society of Nuclear Medicine

14 BILL VERMEERE, NeoVista

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
1	
2	
3	I. Opening Remarks and Introductions 4
4	II. Comments by Rob Lewis 11
5	III. Discussion of NRC's Position on the 15
6	Applicability of the Medical Event
7	Reporting Criteria Involving an
8	Infiltration of F-18 FDG
9	Therapeutic Radiopharmaceuticals
10	IV. Discussion of NeoVista Device 41
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(1:02 p.m.)

1
2
3 MR. EINBERG: I'm going to open up the
4 meeting. As the Designated Federal Officer for this
5 meeting, I would like to welcome you to this
6 teleconference public meeting of the Advisory
7 Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes.

8 I am the Chief of the Medical Safety and
9 Events Assessment Branch. I have been designated as
10 the federal officer for this Advisory Committee in
11 accordance with 10 CFR Part 7.11.

12 Present today as the alternate designated
13 federal officer is Cindy Flannery, team leader for the
14 Medical Radiation Safety Team.

15 This is an announced meeting of the
16 Committee being held in accordance with the rules and
17 regulations of the Advisory Committee Act and the
18 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This meeting was
19 announced in the September 22, 2008, edition of the
20 Federal Register, Volume 73, page 54635.

21 The function of the committee is to advise
22 the staff on issues and questions that arise on the
23 medical use of isotope material. The committee
24 provides counsel to the staff but does not determine
25 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission. The NRC solicits the views of the
2 committee and values their opinions.

3 I request that, whenever possible, we try
4 to reach consensus on the procedural issues that we
5 will discuss today. We also recognize there may be a
6 minority or a dissenting opinion. If you have such
7 opinions, please allow them to be read into the
8 record. At this point, I would like to perform a roll
9 call of the ACMUI members that may be participating
10 today.

11 Dr. Leon Malmud, Chairman, Health --

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Here.

13 MR. EINBERG: -- Care Administrator?

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Here.

15 MR. EINBERG: Dr. Richard Vetter, Vice
16 Chairman, Radiation Safety Officer?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Here.

18 MR. EINBERG: Dr. Douglas Eggli, Nuclear
19 Medicine Physician?

20 MEMBER EGGLI: Here.

21 MR. EINBERG: Dr. Darrell Fisher, Patient
22 Advocate?

23 MEMBER FISHER: Present.

24 MR. EINBERG: Ms. Debbie Gilley, State
25 Government Representative?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 I just understand Debbie will be joining
3 us late.

4 Mr. Ralph Lieto, Nuclear Medicine
5 Physicist?

6 MEMBER LIETO: Present.

7 MR. EINBERG: Mr. Steve Mattmuller,
8 Nuclear Pharmacist? Is Mr. Mattmuller there?

9 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Yes, I'm here. Sorry.

10 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Thank you. And Dr.
11 Subir Nag, Radiation Oncologist? Dr. Nag?

12 (No response.)

13 Dr. Orhan Suleiman, FDA Representative?

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes, here.

15 MR. EINBERG: Dr. Bruce Thomadsen, Medical
16 Physicist Therapy?

17 (No response.)

18 Dr. William VanDecker, Nuclear
19 Cardiologist?

20 MEMBER VANDECKER: Here.

21 MR. EINBERG: Dr. James Welsh, Radiation
22 Oncologist?

23 (No response.)

24 Okay. I believe we have a quorum. Dr.
25 Mickey Guiberteau is representing the Diagnostic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Radiologists. Dr. Guiberteau does not --

2 THE COURT REPORTER: This is the Court
3 Reporter. I'm having a difficult time hearing you due
4 to the static.

5 (Whereupon, at 1:06 p.m., the proceedings in the
6 foregoing matter went off the record
7 briefly, during which time the static
8 problem was corrected.)

9 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Let me just -- the
10 Court Reporter indicated that he was having some
11 trouble hearing me. I'll repeat some of it.

12 Dr. Mickey Guiberteau is representing the
13 Diagnostic Radiologists. Dr. Guiberteau does not have
14 voting privileges, but he will speak on behalf of the
15 Diagnostic Radiologists. I would like to thank Dr.
16 Guiberteau for acting in this capacity.

17 I now ask NRC staff members who are
18 present to identify themselves. I'll start with the
19 individuals in the room here, and then we'll turn it
20 over to the other NRC staff members on the phone.

21 MR. LEWIS: This is Robert Lewis from
22 FSME.

23 MS. FLANNERY: Cindy Flannery, FSME.

24 MR. FIRTH: James Firth, FSME.

25 DR. ZELAC: Ron Zelac, FSME.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WHITE: Duane White, FSME.

2 MS. RIVERA: Gretchen Rivera, FSME.

3 MS. VILLAMAR: Glenda Villamar, FSME.

4 MS. LE: Sophie Le, FSME.

5 MS. TULL: Ashley Tull, FSME.

6 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Now, for regions,
7 anyone from Region I?

8 MR. THOMPSON: Tom Thompson in the
9 Commercial Branch.

10 MS. GABRIEL: And Sandy Gabriel.

11 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Thank you.
12 Region III?

13 MS. PELKE: Patty Pelke from the Materials
14 Licensing Branch.

15 MR. EINBERG: Thank you. Region IV?
16 Okay.

17 DR. HOWE: And Donna-Beth Howe from
18 Headquarters.

19 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Thank you, Donna-
20 Beth. Is that it for the NRC staff?

21 MS. COOK: Jackie Cook, Region IV.

22 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Thank you.

23 Next, I would ask members of the public
24 who are participating on the phone if they would
25 identify themselves, please. For the Court Reporter,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you could please spell out your name.

2 PARTICIPANT: My name is -- oh, you're
3 going to spell the name for the public?

4 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Yes. Ashley Tull
5 here is saying that you don't need to spell out your
6 name.

7 MS. TULL: If you have notified me via
8 e-mail previously, I have your name on the list
9 already spelled for the Court Reporter.

10 MR. SIEGEL: Okay. This is Dr. Barry
11 Siegel. I'm here.

12 MR. VERMEERE: Bill Vermeere from
13 NeoVista.

14 DR. BRIGATTI: This is Dr. Luca Brigatti.
15 I'm an ophthalmologist.

16 MR. HENDRICK: John Hendrick from
17 NeoVista.

18 MS. TOMLINSON: This is Cindy Tomlinson
19 from the Society of Nuclear Medicine.

20 DR. HERSCOVITCH: This is Dr. Peter
21 Herscovitch from the NIH, Bethesda, Maryland. And in
22 the room we also have Dr. Clara Chen from Nuclear
23 Medicine at the NIH, and Cheryl Beegle from the NIH.

24 MR. DAVIDSON: This is Will Davidson from
25 the University of Pennsylvania.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LANGLEY: Karen Langley, University of
2 Utah, Salt Lake City.

3 MR. PETERS: This is Mike Peters, American
4 College of Radiology.

5 MR. STABIN: Mike Stabin, Vanderbilt
6 University.

7 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Is there anybody else
8 on the line who has not announced their participation?

9 MS. CASEY: This is Colleen Casey, NRC,
10 Region III.

11 MR. EINBERG: Okay. Very good. We'll
12 move on.

13 Dr. Leon Malmud, ACMUI Chairperson, will
14 conduct today's meeting. Following the discussion of
15 each agenda item, the chair, at his option, may
16 entertain comments or questions from members of the
17 public who are participating with us today.

18 At this point, I would like to turn the
19 meeting over to Rob Lewis, who would like to make a
20 few opening comments. And then, we will turn the
21 meeting over to Dr. Malmud.

22 And just one last reminder, for those
23 people who joined us late, please press star 6 to mute
24 your phone if you are not speaking.

25 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rob?

2 MR. LEWIS: Thank you. Good afternoon,
3 everyone. I would like to just bring the committee up
4 to speed on a couple of activities occurring within
5 NRC that are getting a lot of attention, the first of
6 which is the national source tracking system. We do
7 have a regulation which requires all licensees to
8 enter the sources and the transactions of sources for
9 IAEA Category 1 and 2 sources -- so, basically, the
10 increased controls licensees -- into the national
11 source tracking system by January 31st of 2009.

12 The system has received its authority to
13 operate, which is a step under federal information
14 security requirements, and is available at this point.

15 In order to use the system, you have to go through an
16 extensive credentialing program and receive tokens
17 that you plug into your computer to make sure that the
18 users have proper credentials and are actually the
19 users. There is a very high level of security for a
20 federal information system.

21 And, in all honesty, the credentialing
22 process is not going very smoothly at this point. So
23 for those of you that are in the meeting that are
24 licensees, I would encourage you to get involved with
25 that early. There is currently NSTS training going on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around the country, and the credentialing process
2 itself is rather onerous. But it is nothing that we
3 can control from the program office perspective. So
4 it is difficult, and we are working through issues.

5 We underestimated the precision with which
6 applicants need to enter information. For example, if
7 you enter your licensee name and it doesn't match a
8 database of companies that the credentialing
9 contractor uses, then you will get rejected from the
10 system. If you enter "corporation" instead of "inc,"
11 if your official company name is Something Something,
12 Inc., you would be rejected.

13 So things like that that we need to work
14 through, and we are working through, but the
15 regulation is set. And the compliance with the rule
16 is mandated as January 31st people -- licensees need
17 to be entering their source information.

18 Now, using the NSTS website is only one
19 option for compliance with that rule. There are other
20 options of providing the information by fax or e-mail
21 to NRC or an agreement state. So those options exist,
22 but we want to create a situation where people want to
23 use the NSTS because it is efficient once you get into
24 it. Getting into it is the trick.

25 The second topic area is safety culture.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The NRC has several activities underway regarding
2 safety culture, both internal safety culture for the
3 agency and external safety culture for licensees. I
4 would like to touch a little bit on the second piece
5 of that, the external safety culture.

6 Our safety culture is basically a
7 corporate attitude from the worker all the way through
8 senior management that is a personal dedication and
9 accountability towards safety issues. And it is often
10 synonymous, for example, with Safety First attitude,
11 willing to stop work if they think something is unsafe
12 and the management would support them, willingness to
13 stop it.

14 It is a concept that has been around for
15 reactors for maybe 10 years now, but it really caught
16 a lot of focus after the Davis-Besse vessel head
17 erosion that occurred about five years ago. And the
18 Commission has directed the NRC staff to look at
19 extending safety culture into the materials area and
20 extending safety culture concepts into the source
21 material security issue, or just security area in
22 general, or a security culture if you will.

23 The staff are working on those assignments
24 from the Commission, and in the near future we will be
25 engaging the committee more on our efforts to get user

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback on how safety culture could be applied to
2 materials, including medical applications.

3 There is a public workshop currently
4 planned for January 28th at NRC Headquarters on this
5 area. The main focus is soliciting input from the
6 stakeholders and the public. The workshop will just
7 be one opportunity for NRC to obtain the views of the
8 stakeholders.

9 We will be engaging the committee in the
10 next several months, next few months I should say. We
11 owe something to the Commission in about four months,
12 not the final answer but our initial proposals to the
13 Commission. So more to come on that topic, but it is
14 an emergent issue that will need some attention in the
15 near future.

16 And, finally, I want to thank the
17 committee members for completing the information
18 security training. We do have several periodic
19 trainings throughout the year, various -- invariably,
20 they have bad timing of when they are announced, and
21 this one happens to be due over Christmas and New Year
22 break. But I appreciate what you did to get -- make
23 sure that you did your part as committee members.

24 That is a requirement placed upon NRC, as
25 is many of the other periodic training requirements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I realize that you have to take time out of your busy
2 schedules to do those. But the management of NRC is
3 held very accountable to making sure everyone has
4 jumped through all the hoops on all of those periodic
5 training requirements.

6 At this point, if Dr. Malmud will indulge
7 me, I would be willing to take any questions from the
8 committee members before we get started on general
9 topics.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there any questions?

11 This is Malmud. Are there any questions?

12 (No response.)

13 MR. LEWIS: Thank you, Dr. Malmud. I will
14 turn the meeting over to you.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. We have the
16 next item on the agenda, which will be Cindy Flannery.

17 Am I correct, Cindy?

18 MS. FLANNERY: Yes. Cindy Flannery. The
19 topic of this first discussion is NRC's position on
20 the applicability of the medical event reporting
21 criteria for an event that was reported to the NRC
22 involving an infiltration of F-18 of FDG.

23 NRC staff's objective here today is to get
24 ACMUI's input on whether NRC staff should pursue a
25 change to our current position on the lack of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reportability of infiltrations of dosages that may
2 result in doses that exceed the dose threshold in the
3 medical event reporting criteria -- that is, 50 rem to
4 an organ or tissue.

5 An event was reported earlier this year as
6 possible medical event. 3.6 millicuries of F-18 FDG
7 was infiltrated into the anacubital dermis adjacent to
8 the left elbow. The dose of the tissue was estimated
9 to range somewhere between 200 millirem and 96 rem,
10 and it was based on assumptions such as the entire
11 dose was infiltrated into a tissue of 60 cubic
12 centimeter volume sphere using a soft tissue density
13 of 1.06 gram per cubic centimeter with a range of mean
14 resonance time of .006 to 2.6 hours.

15 So just a little bit more background on
16 this, the needle was carefully checked for
17 infiltration using a 10 milliliter flush and a 100
18 milliliter infusion prior to injection of the F-18
19 FDG. The infiltration was discovered upon image
20 acquisition one hour after the administration, and,
21 unfortunately, the biological parameters were not
22 measured, so it lead to a very large and varied
23 absorbed dose estimates, as listed in slide 3.

24 But there were no identified adverse
25 effects. There was nothing to suggest any kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation injury.

2 The licensee did file a report 30 days
3 after the event, and they stated that, "Because the
4 technologist noted the diffuse localization of the F-
5 18 FDG, it seems likely that much of the administered
6 dose did not -- or, I'm sorry -- did get into the
7 vein, leaving less than 3.6 millicuries to irradiate
8 the local area."

9 NRC's internal dose assessor did review
10 the licensee's dose estimates, as provided on slide 3,
11 and found this to be reasonable. Using a different
12 method, NRC's calculations were slightly lower, but,
13 as I said, they were certainly reasonable.

14 Now, as far as the outcome, the event was
15 later retracted because NRC staff determined that an
16 infiltration does not require reporting as a medical
17 event. Based on some supplementary information that
18 supported the previous equivalent regulation -- 35.33
19 -- which states -- and it's in 45 Federal Register
20 31703, May 14, 1980, "Extravasation is the
21 infiltration of injected fluid into the tissue
22 surrounding a vein or an artery. Extravasation
23 frequently occurs in otherwise normal IV or intra-
24 arterial injections. It is virtually impossible to
25 avoid. Therefore, the Commission does not consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extravasation to be a misadministration."

2 So based on these excerpts from the
3 statement of consideration that I just quoted, it was
4 staff's determination at that time that this case did
5 not qualify as a medical event. It has always been
6 NRC's position that infiltrations do not constitute a
7 medical event.

8 But that position has been based on the
9 fact that diagnostic dosages, like technetium-99m,
10 that were typically used in nuclear medicine at the
11 time are gamma emitters of relatively low energy and
12 low risk and wouldn't exceed the dose thresholds that
13 are in the medical event criteria.

14 The language in the FRN is not really
15 based on a distinction between diagnostic and
16 therapeutic administrations, but, rather, on the fact
17 that some of that, such as infiltrations, are an
18 integral part of the procedure, and so their
19 occurrence must be viewed as expected.

20 At the time that this FRN was published,
21 higher energy radiopharmaceuticals, like PET
22 radiopharmaceuticals, were just not being used. This
23 is from 1980, as I mentioned before.

24 F-18 is a diagnostic administration, but
25 because of the higher energies that can now result in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a dose to the surrounding tissue exceeding 50 rem,
2 when doses are infiltrated, NRC is trying to determine
3 whether there is any justification based on safety
4 significance to change NRC's policy for these new NARM
5 materials, which are now under our regulatory
6 authority, and also the applicability of the medical
7 event criteria for infiltrated dosages.

8 And just to take it one step further,
9 should there be a requirement for reporting an
10 infiltration of a therapeutic administration, that is
11 something that also has not been considered before.

12 So that concludes my opening of the
13 discussion.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Cindy.

15 Any comments or discussion regarding the
16 issue of infiltration of F-18 FDG? I heard someone
17 click on or click off.

18 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That is Bruce joining
19 you. Sorry I am late. I had a patient who was
20 considerably late today.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for joining
22 us. Cindy just presented the material regarding the
23 infiltration of F-18 FDG and therapeutic
24 radiopharmaceuticals. I was asking the group if there
25 are any comments regarding her presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Dr. Malmud, this is
2 Dick Vetter.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?

4 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: I just wanted to
5 point out that there is -- it's a bit old, but there
6 is a publication that looked at infiltrations of
7 radiopharmaceuticals back in 1994, Castronovo, et al.,
8 and the -- they looked at infiltration of various
9 volumes, various volumes of tissue, etcetera.

10 And just as an example, maximum specific
11 activity for a thallium -- let's see, infiltrations of
12 thallium at the maximum specific activity available in
13 two gram volume of tissue, worst case possible, would
14 produce skin radiation burden of 417 to 463 rads. If
15 you look at the table in that particular publication,
16 which I can share with the staff if they don't have
17 it, the doses range from about 40 rads to over 500,
18 almost 600.

19 So the doses from infiltration are
20 potentially significant. In fact, they are quite a
21 bit higher than that particular PET issue that she
22 outlined.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

24 MEMBER NAG: Hello. Sorry to be late on
25 the phone. This is Dr. Nag calling in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. We
2 just discussed the infiltration of F-18 FDG
3 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals. And Dr. Vetter
4 responded that this already had been discussed about
5 10 years ago or so in a publication by Dr. Castronovo,
6 where the infiltrations resulted in, if I am quoting
7 correctly, an even greater radiation burden than these
8 mentioned. Am I correct, Dr. Vetter?

9 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes, that is
10 correct. Yes, that's correct.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And, therefore -- this
12 is Malmud again. And, therefore, the issue really was
13 presented, dealt with, and probably need not be dealt
14 with again. Is that your feeling, Dr. Vetter?

15 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Well, I wouldn't
16 necessarily say it doesn't need to be dealt with, but
17 it has been dealt with in the literature in the past.
18 I don't know if the NRC has ever looked at that
19 literature, but it has been dealt with in the past in
20 the literature, and the doses reported are
21 considerably higher than that particular case that was
22 outlined.

23 So I wouldn't view that particular case as
24 being particularly egregious when compared to what
25 apparently happens routinely in the injection of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiopharmaceuticals.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Malmud again.
3 Therefore, Dr. Vetter, what would your response be to
4 the question raised by Cindy Flannery? And the
5 question in the last slide is: considering the higher
6 doses from the use of NARM, should NRC change its
7 position to now regard infiltrations as MEs if the
8 resulting dose exceeds the dose limits of 10 CFR
9 35.3045.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: My opinion is that
11 the -- that the practice should not be changed at this
12 point in time. However, with the increased use of
13 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals, I think it is a
14 subject that should be investigated, but nothing
15 changed at this point in time.

16 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. My
17 viewpoint would be that this is somewhat akin to the
18 seed migration issue for permanent implant. And that
19 if in the -- if the injection of radioactive material,
20 whether it's 125 ccs or, you know, NARM, if it is
21 routine that some of it infiltrates out, and that this
22 is something that happens in the normal course of a
23 medical event, it should not -- I mean, the normal
24 course of a medical administration, this should not be
25 viewed as a medical event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag.

2 Dr. Vetter, do you wish to make your
3 recommendation into a motion?

4 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: I would be happy to
5 do that. I move that the ACMUI recommend that the NRC
6 not change its practice regarding the definition of
7 infiltrations as medical events at this time.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

9 Dr. Nag, are you seconding that motion?

10 MEMBER NAG: I will be seconding that
11 motion, but I want to make sure that the following
12 definition says that infiltrations are not medical
13 events. I want to confirm that, please. Can someone
14 confirm that?

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'll ask -- this is
16 Malmud. I'll ask Dr. Vetter to confirm that in his
17 motion.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes, I would accept
19 that as a friendly amendment to the motion. But I
20 think Cindy Flannery can confirm that that is the
21 practice now.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And I'll ask Cindy, is
23 that the practice now from your view?

24 MS. FLANNERY: Yes. This is Cindy
25 Flannery. Yes, that is NRC's position based on that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplementary information.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Cindy.
3 Therefore, Dr. Vetter's motion stands, with Dr. Nag's
4 seconding. Is there any discussion of the motion?

5 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli. I'd
6 like to speak to the motion.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Eggli?

8 MEMBER EGGLI: There are -- infiltrations
9 just always occur. If they were to become medical
10 events, the NRC would be flooded with more medical
11 events than it could manage. But, in addition, the
12 radiation is a function of the volume of distribution.

13 Obviously, the smaller the volume of the infiltration
14 the higher the local radiation dose. In 30 years of
15 clinical practice, I have seen lots and lots and lots
16 of infiltrations. I have never seen an adverse
17 clinical outcome.

18 Unlike non-radioactive iodinated
19 radiographic contrast, which often has significant
20 local complications when infiltrated, I have never
21 seen an adverse outcome from a radiopharmaceutical
22 infiltration in my clinical practice. And I strongly
23 support the motion that they should be left in their
24 current status as not medical events.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would second your observation, in that 37 years of
2 nuclear medicine practice I have not seen a negative
3 outcome as a result of an accidental infiltration of a
4 diagnostic radiopharmaceutical.

5 Are there other comments or discussions
6 regarding the motion?

7 MEMBER LIETO: This is Ralph Lieto.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Mr. Lieto.

9 MEMBER LIETO: I would also support that
10 the current policy statement of the NRC be maintained.
11 And maybe what we ought to do is just say that we
12 reaffirm it with the, you know, current terminology of
13 replacing misadministration with medical event.

14 The only thing I would maybe suggest in
15 terms of change is that I don't think extravasation is
16 a frequent occurrence in nuclear medicine. Otherwise,
17 you'd have patients being repeated beaucoup times, and
18 it is a very uncommon occurrence. So I would say that
19 we just reaffirm the current statement as it -- that
20 was postulated back in 1980.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Malmud. Mr.
22 Lieto, are you willing to accept and support Dr.
23 Vetter's motion?

24 MEMBER LIETO: Yes, because it basically
25 reaffirms that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

2 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli. I'd
3 like to comment again in response to Ralph's last
4 statement.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

6 MEMBER EGGLI: I think that complete
7 infiltrations are not as common, although I see them
8 with some regularity, particularly if you have a very
9 young technologist staff. However, partial
10 infiltrations, as a needle flips in and out of a vein,
11 are really quite common and have neither impact on the
12 diagnostic quality of the study, nor long-term adverse
13 impact on the patient.

14 MEMBER LIETO: I accept that
15 clarification.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. Lieto.

17 Any other discussion of the motion on the
18 floor?

19 MR. STABIN: Yes, this is Mike Stabin. I
20 would note that even though this has been treated once
21 or twice in the literature, it is very difficult in
22 these situations to establish what you mean by "the
23 dose." When you're talking about dose to a standard
24 organ, it is pretty easy to define it.

25 But in these cases, as was mentioned by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone else, it depends on the volume that you
2 assume, the distance from that volume where you assign
3 dose, and so there is not really a good standardized
4 model for people to assign a dose to report.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Are you also
6 supportive of the motion?

7 MR. STABIN: I don't have a position on
8 the motion. I just wanted to contribute that comment,
9 that this would be difficult at the moment I think for
10 people.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I think we
12 all agree with your observation. Are there any other
13 comments?

14 MEMBER FISHER: Dr. Malmud?

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Who is speaking,
16 please?

17 MEMBER FISHER: This is Darrell Fisher. I
18 would like to follow up on a question raised by Cindy
19 Flannery and ask for your experience and the
20 experience of others, Dr. Eggli in particular. She
21 asked about the case in which a therapeutic
22 administration goes awry in the same way with a high-
23 dose radionuclide such as Yttrium-90, Iodine-131, or
24 even an alpha emitter, when those infusions become
25 more common.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And should the dose be very much greater
2 as a result of an injection of this type? What would
3 be your opinion?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you asking me
5 specifically?

6 MEMBER FISHER: Yes. And Dr. Eggli.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I have not
8 had experience with an infiltration of a therapeutic
9 dose. I have been fortunate in my practice in that
10 the therapeutic doses that we have used have been
11 carefully administered by experienced personnel, and,
12 therefore, the therapeutic doses have not infiltrated.

13 Having said that, I would also comment
14 that Dr. Eggli's observation is a valid one with
15 regard to diagnostic doses, and they not infrequently
16 partially infiltrate.

17 Now, getting back to the question of the
18 therapeutic, the therapeutic may in fact result in a
19 radiation burden which will manifest itself with some
20 visible abnormality. But I have not, fortunately,
21 seen that in my years of practice. The doses we used
22 to use were of pharmaceuticals such as P-32-containing
23 pharmaceuticals.

24 More recently, of course, we are now into
25 other forms of therapeutics, and there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 theoretical possibility that we will see some untoward
2 effect from an infiltration of a therapeutic dose.
3 However, I cannot personally speak to that experience.

4 Perhaps Dr. Eggli may.

5 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli. I
6 share Leon's good fortune of never having had an
7 intravenous therapy dose infiltrate. Just as a
8 practice, I think our concern here is beta emitters
9 being extravasated in the soft tissue as opposed to --
10 or alpha emitters as opposed to gamma emitters. But
11 we really take a whole different level of care in
12 establishing our IV lines on therapeutic data emitters
13 than you do typically on routine diagnostic studies.

14 And I would think that you will find that
15 the incidence of infiltration of therapeutic beta
16 emitters or other -- or alpha emitters, when they
17 become used, is going to be -- that I think is going
18 to be fairly uncommon because of the quality of the IV
19 that we establish to do that.

20 When you inject a diagnostic
21 radiopharmaceutical, they are often simply done with a
22 straight stick of a needle. And you can perforate the
23 far side of a vein or partially perforate the far side
24 of the vein. If you get a good IV running and you run
25 in 4- or 500 ccs of fluid prior to the administration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of your therapeutic dose, I think the chances that you
2 have a malfunctioning IV are likely to be detected
3 before you administer a therapy dose.

4 And we typically put in a fairly large
5 volume of non-radioactive fluid through an IV where we
6 plan to give a therapy, just to make sure that it
7 really is where we -- a good IV, and that we are not
8 putting anything into the tissues.

9 You can put 10 or 20 ccs of fluid into the
10 tissue and not notice it. It is much harder to put 4-
11 or 500 ccs into the tissue and not notice it.

12 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. I agree
13 with you, Dr. Eggli. However, the question would be:
14 if someone is not very conversant with the technique,
15 and is going to be doing an infusion and puts in only
16 20 or 30 ccs, and it is running well, and then start
17 infusing a therapeutic dose, it is possible that it
18 will not extravasate.

19 In that situation, what would the NRC do?
20 I think that's the question that was being asked, or
21 possibly that's a question that would be asked.

22 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli again.
23 Again, I think the incidence of that would be
24 uncommon. And, again, with the therapeutic data
25 emitter, I think it might rise to the level of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical event.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: This is Dick
3 Vetter. I just wanted to point out a subtle
4 difference in the way diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals
5 are administered versus therapeutic. In diagnostic,
6 they are injected. In therapy, they are infused. And
7 that's a huge difference.

8 As Dr. Eggli mentioned, during infusion it
9 is very carefully -- the IVs are very carefully
10 administered, and then a considerable amount of saline
11 is used to make sure you have a patent IV. And some
12 medical centers, even during the administration of the
13 therapeutic radiopharmaceutical, will periodically
14 interrupt the administration and administer some
15 saline to make sure that the line continues to remain
16 free.

17 So it is really two different -- totally
18 different types of injection or administration.

19 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes. This is Orhan.
20 Are we in fact discussing the therapeutic? I thought
21 the question was really limited to the diagnostic. I
22 have no trouble discussing the therapeutic, but does
23 the NRC want it answered? And have we digressed?

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Orhan, this is Malmud
25 again. You are correct. The motion referred to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diagnostic. And if you wish to -- if there is an
2 interest in discussing the therapeutic, I think that
3 we can, but it might be best to first achieve closure
4 on the diagnostic.

5 Are there any other comments regarding the
6 diagnostic?

7 (No response.)

8 If not, may we move the motion forward?
9 All in favor of the motion?

10 (Chorus of ayes.)

11 Are there any opposed to the motion?

12 (No response.)

13 Are there any abstentions?

14 (No response.)

15 Thank you. Therefore, the motion is
16 approved unanimously regarding the infiltration of
17 diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals.

18 We are getting static again. Could some
19 -- those who are not talking -- thank you. Thank you.

20 The discussion regarding therapeutic
21 radiopharmaceuticals I think was well summarized in
22 the comments made by several of you. It is the
23 practice in administering therapeutic
24 radiopharmaceuticals to first establish an intravenous
25 line, and to make certain of its patency.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that differs from the injection of a
2 diagnostic radiopharmaceutical, which is, as correctly
3 described, an intravenous injection without the prior
4 establishment -- most often without the prior
5 establishment of an intravenous line.

6 Now, therefore, a question arises, and
7 that is this is a -- first, a statement. It is a
8 common practice for us medically to establish an
9 intravenous line or therapeutic doses that are given
10 IV. Should this be a matter of written requirement
11 that -- and, quite frankly, I am not certain if it
12 already is or is not. Is anyone familiar with the
13 regulations regarding the administration of
14 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals? Do we require an
15 intravenous line?

16 MEMBER LIETO: The regulations do not.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Should they?

18 MEMBER LIETO: This is Ralph Lieto. I
19 don't think we should enter into the practice, since
20 things might change regarding that. I think the less
21 we have in the regulations the better.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

23 MEMBER SULEIMAN: This is Orhan. I would
24 agree with Ralph. I mean, the route of administration
25 may vary depending on the pathology, and so limiting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it to one way of administering is going to cause
2 problems.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Are there
4 any other opinions regarding that issue?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: This is Dick
6 Vetter. I agree with that as well. And, in fact, I
7 am sure that the method of administration was worked
8 out during development of the protocol. So it is
9 probably already in the FDA literature on how the
10 material should be administered.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So with
12 those opinions, we will lay the issue of the
13 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals to rest at the
14 moment, and move on with the rest of our agenda, if
15 that is agreeable with the participants in today's
16 discussion.

17 MEMBER NAG: Yes, that is agreeable.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

19 MS. FLANNERY: Dr. Malmud, this is Cindy
20 Flannery.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Cindy.

22 MS. FLANNERY: I think we are also trying
23 to get some input or feedback on how this applies to
24 therapeutics. And I do want to just add one thing, a
25 comment that Dr. Vetter made, that, you know, your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapeutic administrations are infused. And in this
2 particular case, this F-18 was handled the same way.
3 It was described at a 10 mL flush, and a 100 mL
4 infusion was done prior to the injection.

5 So I understand that even when you have a
6 line set up like that, to prevent it from happening,
7 realize that it is incredibly rare, but as in this
8 case there is that potential. So we would like to get
9 some input on how this would apply to therapeutic
10 administrations.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. May we have
12 some opinions regarding how this should be ideally
13 worded?

14 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli. Even
15 though it was given through an IV line, and we give
16 all of our PET doses through an IV line, there are IV
17 lines and there are IV lines, and there are levels of
18 care taken in establishment of the IV line that I,
19 again, think are really quite different in therapeutic
20 and diagnostic.

21 The quality of the needle catheter used, a
22 butterfly versus an angiocath or some other form of
23 internal catheter makes a great deal of difference in
24 the quality of the line and the likelihood of an
25 infiltration. So, again, I think that the likelihood

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a therapeutic infusion is really very small.

2 However, we are infusing currently often
3 beta emitters, and I am less concerned with gamma
4 emitters than I am with the local radiation with beta
5 emitters. And if we infuse and infiltrate a beta
6 emitter in large quantities, it is conceivable we
7 could see tissue damage.

8 I am not as -- I am not opposed to making
9 a therapeutic infiltration of medical event, but I
10 think it probably requires some more discussion about
11 things I am probably not thinking about. But, again,
12 I think it will be uncommon. And, again, let me say
13 that not all IV lines are the same.

14 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. The problem
15 is that, how will you define -- for example, in other
16 areas we say if it is more than 20 percent, you know,
17 we have a number like 20 percent dose, how can you say
18 that -- you know, how much infiltration? Like if one
19 is infiltrated, obviously, that is not going to be a
20 medical event. If the whole dose is infiltrated, I
21 mean, that obviously would be a medical event. So how
22 would you say how much of it infiltrated in terms of
23 quantity? And that may be a difficult thing. It may
24 need a separate discussion.

25 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree with you on that, Subir. But I think, again,
2 the flag would probably be a function of local tissue
3 exposure, and is there enough local radiation
4 deposited that acute tissue injury is likely to occur.

5 MEMBER NAG: Again, that would be very
6 hard to quantitate.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Gentlemen, may I ask if
8 it would be an issue which we should bring to the
9 ACMUI and discuss with regard to which type of
10 material should be used for infusions of beta-emitting
11 therapeutic pharmaceuticals, radiopharmaceuticals, so
12 that we can discuss it at length.

13 I think the point that was made about a
14 butterfly versus an intravascular catheter is
15 relevant, because butterflies can infiltrate easily,
16 particularly when there is arm movement by the
17 patient. And whereas intra-caths, once established,
18 of one type or another, generally are less likely to
19 perforate the vessel.

20 So that this is an issue which may be
21 worth discussing at the -- as an agenda item at the
22 next ACMUI. Therefore, I am making a recommendation
23 that it be discussed at the next ACMUI rather than
24 attempting to resolve it on a conference call without
25 having a chance to have thought it through with all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its ramifications. Is that acceptable to the
2 committee?

3 MEMBER NAG: I would agree -- I would
4 support that wholeheartedly.

5 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli. I
6 agree.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there anyone that
8 doesn't agree?

9 MEMBER SULEIMAN: This is Orhan. I would
10 agree, but I think it's a much more complicated issue,
11 and I am even hesitant to bring it up without more
12 preparation, because somebody mentioned beta emitters
13 versus gamma. I think you have to look and see that
14 at some point you may see alpha emitters being
15 approved in the U.S. And we are not talking about
16 diagnostic here, we are talking about therapeutic and
17 the optimum administration.

18 So it is very, very fuzzy to me, you know,
19 where the -- where the practice of medicine and
20 specific protocols come into play, and where the
21 radiation dose excesses or events would come into
22 play. So I think we should discuss it, but I am
23 nervous about bringing it up without adequate
24 preparation. Otherwise, the discussions could be in a
25 very circuitous, neverending kind of mode.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Orhan, I think you are
2 right, but it points out once again the complexity of
3 the issue, and, therefore, the fact that this
4 important subject brought up by Cindy is better dealt
5 with in a meeting of the ACMUI than on a conference
6 call such as this.

7 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I agree.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there anyone who was
9 opposed to delaying this to the next meeting of the
10 ACMUI?

11 MEMBER GILLEY: This is Debbie. I am not
12 opposed. I just wanted you to know I am on the call.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Debbie. We
14 are glad that you are on the call.

15 Therefore, recognizing that it is a
16 potentially important issue, we will ask that it be
17 included on the agenda for the next ACMUI. The result
18 of the next ACMUI meeting may be that we will
19 establish a subcommittee to look at it, because of its
20 complexity. On the other hand, given the fact that it
21 is brought to our attention today, it seems to me that
22 we should bring it to the next ACMUI, so that we keep
23 it on the agenda and deal with it as promptly as
24 possible.

25 If that is acceptable with the committee,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will do that. If not, we will do whatever the
2 committee recommends instead. Is it acceptable to the
3 committee members?

4 (Several members respond in the affirmative.)

5 Thank you. Then, Debbie and Cindy, do we
6 have any other items to discuss on today's agenda?

7 MS. FLANNERY: Yes, we have one more
8 agenda item.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And Dr. Vetter? Dr.
10 Vetter? Dick? Dr. Vetter? Is Dr. Vetter with us?

11 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Am I with you now?
12 I guess my mute was on.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dick, I have to give a
14 therapeutic dose right now. I am going to run out for
15 five minutes and come back, so --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- could you take over
18 for me?

19 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: As long as you make
20 sure that that line is well administered, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's an oral dose,
22 and --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Oh, it's an oral.
24 Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- the practice of my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 department is that I do it personally. So just give
2 me five minutes and I will be back.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Okay. I will be
4 happy to chair the meeting while you are gone.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: So did he try to
7 give the floor back to Cindy for the next item on the
8 agenda?

9 MS. FLANNERY: Yes. I can open up that
10 one as well. Okay. The next topic is on the
11 NeoVista's device. We discussed it at the October
12 meeting. And just to kind of give a little bit of
13 background information, the current licensing guidance
14 for the use of NeoVista's EpiRad ophthalmic device
15 requires an authorized user to meet the T&E
16 requirements in either 35.490 or 10 CFR 35.690, which
17 essentially means that an AU must be a radiation
18 oncologist.

19 Now, at the October ACMUI meeting, a
20 recommendation was made to revise the licensing
21 guidance to allow for the training and experience
22 requirement in 10 CFR 35.491, accompanied by
23 appropriate device-specific training to be adequate
24 for an AU for the EpiRad device.

25 Now, 10 CFR 35.491 allows physicians to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an AU with only 24 hours of classroom and laboratory
2 training applicable to the medical use of Strontium-90
3 for ophthalmic radiotherapy, along with supervised
4 case experience of five clinical treatments.

5 While this may be adequate for the
6 standard treatments of 24 Gray of a single lesion for
7 the treatment of age-related macular degeneration, as
8 used in the clinical trials, NRC staff's concern is
9 whether this would be adequate for off-label use.
10 Now, once the device is FDA approved, it is perfectly
11 legal to use the device using protocols different than
12 the protocol followed under the clinical trials.

13 And it is also worth noting that just last
14 week FDA granted a waiver to treat a patient who did
15 not meet the criteria for inclusion in the current
16 investigational treatment protocol. So what we would
17 like today is just to get some input from ACMUI on
18 whether their previous recommendation from October's
19 meeting should apply to both the use in the clinical
20 studies as well as to the off-label use once this
21 device gets FDA approved. If not, NRC staff hopes to
22 receive ACMUI's recommendation on what would be
23 adequate training and experience for off-label use.

24 And I guess another consideration is
25 whether we should have two different categories of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualifications for authorized use in the licensing
2 guidance. For example, having one for the standard
3 use of 24 Gray for the treatment of AMD, as used in
4 the clinical trials, and maybe another set of
5 qualifications for off-label use.

6 So that is all I really had for opening up
7 this discussion.

8 Thank you.

9 MEMBER NAG: Hi. This is --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Thank you, Cindy.
11 the floor is open.

12 DR. HEIER: I would like to acknowledge
13 that -- my name is Jeff Heier, and I spoke at the
14 previous meeting. And I am on as a clinical
15 investigator with the EpiRad 90 device.

16 MEMBER EGGLI: Okay. Dick, this is Doug
17 Eggli.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Go ahead, Doug.

19 MEMBER EGGLI: I think I made the motion,
20 so let me speak to my intent for that motion, which
21 was to specify the training and experience only for
22 the standard therapy as described in the protocol, not
23 for any more extended therapy where dosimetric
24 considerations may become very important.

25 So I think the motion, as we passed it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was intended only for the standard treatment and not
2 for anything beyond that.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Thank you. Dr Nag?

4 MEMBER NAG: Yes, this is Dr. Nag. I have
5 quite strong feelings on this. Firstly, I think at
6 the last meeting one of the other radiation
7 oncologists, Jim Welsh, was not there. I mean, he had
8 to leave. He had very strong feelings, and I believe
9 he has sent an e-mail to all of the ACMUI and NRC, you
10 know, on this yesterday. So I think those views have
11 to be taken into account.

12 The fact that neither Jim Welsh was there,
13 nor the Chairman of the ACMUI was there at the meeting
14 at the time of the voting, would have to be taken into
15 account, and I think we should revisit this.

16 The major concerns that we have are: a)
17 although this is right now being used as a learning
18 tool, once it is FDA approved it can be used for off-
19 label and any other uses. For those things, you do
20 need a radiation oncologist to be on the Planning
21 Committee. The major objection that was made was
22 that, you know, it makes it difficult to have a
23 radiation oncologist onsite.

24 However, we are not saying that there is
25 the physical presence of the radiation oncologist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed. We are saying that the radiation oncology and
2 the radiation physicist has to be part of the team,
3 not necessarily to be onsite. So, therefore, to get
4 the program going, this can be gotten going as a team,
5 and it will not delay any treatment, because the
6 radiation oncologist is not onsite.

7 Secondly, when NeoVista presented this to
8 the CMS for approval, they said that the procedure
9 will be done with the ophthalmologist in conjunction
10 with the radiation oncologist and radiation physicist.

11 And, therefore, the code for the procedure was made
12 with this complex situation in mind, and, therefore,
13 it reimbursed at the higher rate.

14 If you now bypass this, then basically you
15 are doing a Medicare fraud, because you are now going
16 to charge the higher level for doing something at the
17 much lower level. So these are all considerations
18 that need to be discussed very carefully before we
19 have a vote.

20 And I would very much like the people who
21 have the most knowledge about this, which is the two
22 radiation oncologists on the panel, plus the radiation
23 medical physicist, the medical -- the radiation
24 oncology medical physicist to be on when any vote is
25 taken, because they have the most expertise on what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the negative and what are the problems associated
2 with radiation at the high dose in a localized area.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Dr. Thomadsen, did
4 you want to make any comments on this issue?

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I would second
6 everything that Subir just said. I am very concerned
7 that this type of therapy would be going on without
8 the input of somebody who has grown up in radiation
9 oncology and understands the radiation. And while the
10 results of the trial may be positive, may show very
11 good results at the dose level selected, once people
12 start looking at that they very likely are going to
13 try to find other dose levels.

14 Once authorization has been given to the
15 retinal surgeons to be authorized users, they will be
16 in charge of that. They won't be using the radiation
17 oncologists as resources during that procedure of dose
18 investigation. And that is probably not good for
19 patients.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Dr. Heier, did I
21 hear you request to --

22 DR. HEIER: Yes, I did, if I could make a
23 comment. I certainly understand those concerns. They
24 are -- I think it's very important to understand that,
25 at least as a retina specialist, and a busy retina

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specialist who treats this disease, probably to the
2 tune of 20 to 30 patients a day, the intention of the
3 way this study was designed, and absolutely the
4 intention of how we intend to use this, is if this --
5 if the Phase 3 study or the pivotal studies replicate
6 the results we have seen in the Phase 2 studies, this
7 will be administered as a single dose in a dose that
8 was determined in collaboration with radiation
9 oncology and with the radiation physicist.

10 If it turns out that this treatment, as
11 described this way, cannot be delivered in that
12 manner, I completely agree that this is a whole
13 different process and should be looked at completely
14 differently, and, quite frankly, probably is not going
15 to be applicable to the treatment for most people with
16 this disease, because the numbers we see with this,
17 our approach to it, and the frequency we have to treat
18 it, it is not going to make that type of approach
19 practical.

20 And so as it has been explained here, and
21 as I use it in the clinical trials, and as everybody
22 else does, we are looking at it in a very planned,
23 finite approach. And if the studies don't demonstrate
24 that that approach is practical, then it needs to be
25 completely reevaluated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And whether or not, in collaboration with
2 radiation oncology, that can be determined in a way
3 that is appropriate is a whole other saying. And I
4 know personally that is not an approach that I would
5 be -- I would be applying to my patients, just on the
6 sheer numbers and the complexity of what we have to do
7 already.

8 As it is right now, all of the
9 determinants in the process are determinations that
10 are made, the type of neovascularization, the size of
11 it, and the surgical approach how the probe is laid,
12 and these are similar approaches that we do in
13 determining our laser therapies, in determining our
14 surgical approaches to patients.

15 The input is entirely done from a retina
16 specialist standard. If all of that has to be
17 modified, I completely agree this has to be
18 reevaluated. But it is going to completely change how
19 this therapy may or can be delivered.

20 MEMBER NAG: Hi. This is Dr. Nag. We
21 have inquired within the radiation oncology community.

22 There are not that many places that are doing
23 NeoVista, but the places that are doing NeoVista do
24 have the collaboration of the radiation oncologists.
25 That does not mean that the patients held up until the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation oncologist can get to the OR.

2 No. That -- the whole planning team is
3 part of the planning team. So this -- having a
4 radiation oncologist be part of the team does not hold
5 up any patient. You could be doing 20 patients per
6 day; that doesn't mean that the radiation oncologist
7 is going to be there during -- for all the 20
8 patients. It means that the program, the radiation
9 safety program, is under the supervision umbrella of a
10 radiation oncologist.

11 So this -- I would like to emphasize
12 having a radiation oncologist on the team only helps
13 in the safety. It does not hamper the access to any
14 patient, because you don't have to wait for a
15 radiation oncologist to say yes before you go ahead
16 with one single procedure.

17 DR. HEIER: So, Doctor, I guess I'm a
18 little confused then, because this is -- I have done
19 other radiation trials as well for AMD, and, in fact,
20 they were impractical. The way this study works,
21 there is -- the input from the radiation oncologist
22 has already been determined. So the input from the
23 radiation oncologist has already been determined, and
24 the approach doesn't change from the radiation
25 standpoint for any of the patients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So right now I guess I am not sure we have
2 a radiation safety officer involved for the handling
3 of the radiation and the storage of the radiation. So
4 I see there are two arguments. One, the argument at
5 the committee meeting was we are probably not treating
6 patients in the best available manner if some of them
7 would not benefit from alterations of either the
8 amount or the approach of the radiation delivered.
9 And that may or may not be the case, but, if that is
10 the case, that is the type of scenario that becomes
11 very impractical.

12 If the way it is right now, where at the
13 other sites if there is no delay, then I think that is
14 because right now there is no input. All of the
15 approach has already been determined, so any of the
16 different factors per patient are solely determined by
17 the retina specialist.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Do any other
19 members of the committee wish to speak to this issue?

20 MEMBER FISHER: Dr. Vetter, this is
21 Darrell Fisher. A question for Dr. Nag. In an active
22 clinical setting, where the ophthalmologist is
23 treating 20 to 30 patients a day, what is the
24 contribution of the radiation oncologist?

25 MEMBER NAG: The contribution of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation oncologist would be --

2 MEMBER FISHER: But to the individual
3 patient --

4 MEMBER NAG: Not to the individual
5 patient, to the overall program. It is to make sure
6 that the program is set properly, that the dose
7 levels, and so forth, are set properly. And if
8 individual patients do come in that require
9 modification as the program goes on, there will be
10 someone to monitor, so that the modification, if
11 needed, will be required.

12 So you don't need to call in that
13 radiation oncologist for every patient, but to set up
14 the program itself.

15 MEMBER FISHER: What is the modification
16 that would require intervention by a radiation
17 oncologist in a procedure for wet AMD?

18 MEMBER NAG: Okay. The problem is unless
19 you go into the -- you know, in almost any treatment
20 you always have to modify things as they go on,
21 depending on the response you are seeing. Do we need
22 to change the dose? Do we need to change, instead of
23 a single-point application, maybe a two-point
24 application? Do we need to change the direction?

25 So those kinds of modifications are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible. And if you set this that it can only be
2 done one way, you are not going to be addressing it
3 and possibly making things better if need be. You are
4 now -- your hands are tied, because you can only do it
5 one way.

6 MEMBER FISHER: But doesn't the retinal
7 ophthalmologist performing this procedure have more
8 knowledge and experience than your radiation
9 oncologist?

10 MEMBER NAG: The retinal specialist has
11 more knowledge and experience on eye. They do not
12 have knowledge and experience on radiation dosimetry
13 and radiation microdosimetry. How do radiation may --
14 millimeters, how do radiation doses change depending
15 on the angulation? Those minute things are what
16 sometimes makes a huge difference.

17 I can give you an analogy on cardiac
18 brachytherapy, which is in the domain of the cardiac
19 surgeon or the cardiologist, because they know most
20 about the heart, they know most about the cardiac
21 vessels. When they did their experiment initially
22 without much input from radiation oncologists, they
23 were seeing a large number of failures at the end.

24 And when the radiation oncologist went
25 into detail, they found this is due to the impact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and, you know, you have to prolong the length and you
2 have to modify the dose distribution. So unless you
3 have those inputs, you are not going to advance this.

4 And, basically, you are sort of -- you are
5 preventing this from going further, and, you know, you
6 are now at the standpoint that you can only do 24
7 Gray. At that point, you cannot do any improvements
8 to that. And, you know, are you getting the -- let's
9 say you get a 70 percent success rate. Would you get
10 80 or 90 percent success rate if you changed some of
11 the parameters, some of the angles?

12 Those are questions that will be
13 unanswered if you tie yourself with only one dose, one
14 parameter. You know, I would have liked my colleague,
15 Jim Welsh, to have given his input, but I have talked
16 with him and basically he has very similar concerns.
17 I don't know if Dr. Thomadsen has, you know, any
18 concerns along these lines.

19 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, I have already
20 expressed that I do, indeed. I think it is a very bad
21 idea to try to take the radiation oncologist out of
22 the loop. We have already said that the radiation
23 oncologist does not have to be there when the
24 procedure is being done, so coordination becomes
25 simpler from the retinal surgeon's point of view.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Certainly, in the procedure room, the
2 medical physicist or radiation safety officer should
3 be there to handle any radiation emergency that could
4 happen. And that coordination still would have to be
5 done, no matter what was going on here.

6 But I think the -- having the radiation
7 oncologist involved is essential, whether or not you
8 need to have each patient seen by the radiation
9 oncologist. If the patient is just on a clinical
10 trial, I think that is questionable. Any patients off
11 the clinical trial start presenting big problems.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: This is Dick
13 Vetter. If I could just ask Cindy Flannery to get us
14 back to square one here and clarify what the committee
15 approved in October. I believe it was to apply the
16 training specified in 35.491 to the 24 Gray standard
17 procedure, standard treatment. And that was the only
18 thing it applied to.

19 From the discussion here, it sounds like
20 the committee would have a problem expanding the
21 procedure to off-label use or which I guess it was a
22 two-point treatment. But just to be clear, the only
23 -- I think -- if Ms. Flannery could confirm for us --
24 the only thing we approved was the application of
25 35.491 to the standard procedure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FLANNERY: I don't think that's
2 correct. I think the recommendation that was made is
3 that the training and experience requirements in 491
4 would be adequate to be an authorized user for this
5 new device. It didn't limit it to just the use in the
6 clinical trial, so that --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Okay. That --

8 MS. FLANNERY: -- is a question to you is,
9 you know, this recommendation that ACMUI made, is that
10 applicable to off-label use as well? Because that --
11 you know, it wasn't specified in the recommendations.

12 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag.

13 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli again.
14 I made that motion. And I know what the intent of the
15 motion was, and the intent was to the simple 24 Gray
16 procedure, on-label use only.

17 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. I do
18 remember that day, it was getting towards the end of
19 the day, and end of the meeting. I felt that there
20 was inadequate time for discussion, but the motion was
21 called, and, therefore, voted upon. And I believe it
22 was somewhat premature to have taken the vote, but,
23 anyway, that was done. I believe we really need to
24 think this a little more thoroughly.

25 Some of the people who are directly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved, which would have included Dr. Welsh as one
2 of the radiation oncologists, was not present. The
3 Chairman of the ACMUI was not present. And I think
4 this does require more thinking before we, you know,
5 give a blank check.

6 MEMBER LIETO: Dr. Vetter?

7 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes.

8 MEMBER LIETO: This is Ralph Lieto. First
9 of all, a point of clarification. Dr. Welsh was
10 there. If you look at the minutes on October 28th, he
11 did make a number of comments, and Dr. Nag has echoed
12 I think nearly all of those concerns that Dr. Welsh
13 expressed at the meeting.

14 MEMBER NAG: Actually, Dr. Welsh was not
15 present during the voting.

16 MEMBER LIETO: Excuse me. Point of order.
17 Excuse me. The one thing that I would also like to
18 -- I would agree with Dr. Eggli in that the
19 presentation, and I think that the manner in which the
20 vote was taken, was that the training and experience
21 requirements were based on the fact of the
22 presentation that this was a fixed dosimetry -- in
23 other words, 24 Gray at the center, and I think it was
24 6 Gray, or something like that, out to a perimeter of
25 five and a half millimeters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second point was that this was a fixed
2 -- a visually identified location by the retinal
3 specialist, so there was visual confirmation of the
4 treatment site by the retinal specialist. And that
5 there was -- this was a single site treatment per
6 application.

7 And so I think all of those things were I
8 think the predicate for the vote that was taken and
9 the motion made by Dr. Eggli. At least that was my
10 interpretation at the time.

11 I think, based on some of the concerns
12 raised here, that since this is not -- this is a 1,000
13 -- or, actually, not a 1,000, but in terms of
14 regulatory guidance for this, we might want to think
15 about adding as a part of the regulatory guidance for
16 this application that the authorized user training and
17 experience requirements are the same regardless of
18 off-label versus labeled use; two, that an AU with
19 35.400 approval is on the license.

20 So that you would have to have the -- that
21 type of training and experience available, and that a
22 person that needs to be present in addition to the --
23 say, the retinal specialist is the RSO or his
24 designee.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Malmud. I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been listening back on the committee with you again.

2 Mr. Lieto, is that a motion?

3 MEMBER LIETO: Before I make it a motion,
4 I just would like to have it discussed as possible.
5 Or does it have to be a motion to be discussed?

6 MEMBER NAG: I think we can have a
7 discussion -- I think this does require more
8 discussion before we can crystallize it into a motion.

9 DR. HEIER: I'm sorry. This is Dr. Heier
10 again. I would also just like to point out that all
11 of the potential changes are by no means changes that
12 have been put forward by the users of the NeoVista
13 device. From a retina specialist standpoint, the
14 intention is exactly as it was proposed before. This
15 is a single dose, single site treatment, and, in fact,
16 if the pivotal study does not demonstrate the efficacy
17 of this, that is an issue for the treatment overall.
18 There are no intentions on the clinical investigator's
19 part to modify this in any way.

20 MEMBER LIETO: Thank you for clarifying
21 that, Malmud.

22 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag.

23 MEMBER THOMADSEN: This is Thomadsen.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

25 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And I think that is one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the problems, that if there were a successful trial
2 here, assuming that you don't cure 100 percent of the
3 patients in that trial, the next step of course would
4 be to investigate what you could do to improve that.
5 That is sort of the nature of most radiotherapy
6 regimes.

7 The fact that the -- that it is being said
8 now that that would not be part of the thought, I
9 think is either disingenuous or narrow-sighted.

10 DR. HEIER: That would be the focus of
11 another study. That would then have to go through the
12 same types of parameters and criteria that this one
13 has. I mean, it has been my experience that if we
14 look to modify a procedure, we then need to go through
15 all of the steps to do that. And especially with
16 devices such as this, there are very appropriate
17 critical steps you have to do in order to have that go
18 through a study.

19 MEMBER SULEIMAN: This is Orhan. This is
20 Orhan Suleiman. First off, I want to clarify that
21 once a protocol or a medical product has been cleared
22 or approved by FDA, how it is used by the medical
23 physician is really up to them. So you're getting
24 under this practice of medicine issue.

25 They can -- if they think it is in their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professional judgment that if they change the dose
2 they change a dose, they modify the protocol in any
3 way that they think is medically necessary, they can't
4 do that. The issue that I see -- and I'll ask the NRC
5 staff to step in -- is when does the radiation safety
6 aspect that is the responsibility of the NRC come into
7 play in terms of they may be deviating the medical
8 process, but, in fact, are we now introducing a very,
9 very different radiation safety issue that needs to be
10 addressed?

11 So I don't want anybody to assume that
12 just because it has been approved in a very specific
13 way, with a specific protocol, that that is
14 necessarily how it is going to be practiced out there.

15 And if it is changed, it may be because of other
16 trials, it may be very well because of the
17 individual's position or practice. They want to --
18 it is their prerogative to make some minor -- what
19 they would perceive as minor but maybe better
20 adjustments in the protocol.

21 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. You know,
22 the issue was raised that if this does not work, there
23 would be a new policy made. Where would you get the
24 input if the radiation oncologist has not made the
25 input now? They need to get -- they need to know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the problems that are occurring. Maybe the wrong
2 angle, maybe it is the positioning. So all of these
3 little things are known only when you are in the OR.

4 I used to do a lot of eye plaque. We
5 modified a lot of eye plaque based on what I saw in
6 the OR. I am not an ophthalmologist. But when I go
7 to the OR, I see what the ophthalmologist is doing. I
8 learn from them, and I give feedback to them. So the
9 feedback cycle is very, very important.

10 DR. HEIER: Doctor, this is a totally
11 different procedure. You won't have a view of this.
12 This is done through the operating microscope, and the
13 only other person who will be there is an
14 ophthalmology surgical trained assistant. So you
15 won't have a view of this. If you have a view through
16 the monitor, it doesn't give you 3-D. It won't give
17 you any of the type of input you are talking about
18 that would enable you to make modifications.

19 If this -- there is -- at least in my
20 circles, there is no intent of redesigning the
21 protocol if this does not work. I understand that
22 this may not be the ideal approach from a radiation
23 oncology standpoint, but this is a very practical
24 approach to 200,000 new cases of wet AMD we see every
25 year, and two million patients with this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a practical component here that
2 we have to deal with. And if that changes, there is
3 no intent of this going further.

4 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. If, for
5 example, you get a 70 percent response, and if there
6 was a way to get a 90 percent response, would you want
7 to deprive your patients from going from that 70
8 percent to 90 percent, because you said there is only
9 one way of doing it? This is the dose I chose at
10 random, and this is the dose I am going to go forever.
11 If you can improve it, why not?

12 DR. HEIER: I understand. But I fail to
13 see how radiation oncology will modify that from the
14 basis of this procedure. We've got fluorescein
15 angiograms that take us two years of fellowship to
16 truly appreciate and read. We have the surgery which
17 is being done, which goes through a two-year
18 fellowship, which you are not going to be able to look
19 at directly.

20 So it is -- I am not questioning the skill
21 of the radiation oncologist in modifying that. Some
22 of the intricacies and difficulty of the whole process
23 is how this is applied and the manner in which it is
24 applied and how to interpret that. And right now the
25 only means we have of interpreting that are with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retinal techniques and diagnostics that we have.

2 And that requires -- does that mean the
3 radiation oncologist is going to go through a two-year
4 fellowship to enable him to interpret the angiograms
5 and be involved in the surgical assist, so that we can
6 eliminate the surgical assist, so he can have the
7 view?

8 MEMBER NAG: We can ask the same question.

9 Do you want to go through a four- or five-year
10 radiation oncology training to know all of the nitty-
11 gritty details of radiation oncology and how the
12 microdosimetry is presented? So this is a
13 collaborative effort, and you need the skills of both,
14 and you are depriving your patients right now of the
15 skills of one.

16 The second point is that when this was
17 presented to the CMS, the CMS approved this and gave
18 us codes, the complexity of which was due to the
19 coordination that NeoVista said this would be done
20 under collaboration with the ophthalmologists and the
21 radiation oncologists and radiation physicists. And
22 now, you know, they are going back on their word to
23 the CMS.

24 DR. HEIER: So I would defer. I am not
25 privy to those discussions. I wasn't involved with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them. I would defer those discussion to NeoVista.

2 MEMBER NAG: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Gentlemen, have you all
4 had an opportunity also to read Jim Welsh's e-mail
5 regarding this issue?

6 (Several members respond in the affirmative.)

7 Thank you. So it doesn't need to be read
8 into the minutes?

9 MEMBER NAG: It could be an attachment to
10 the minutes.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I will put it as an
12 attachment, if you have all had the opportunity to
13 read it. Yes, it will be an attachment to the
14 minutes.

15 Okay. Thank you.

16 Now, let me get back on track. And the
17 question on the table is training and experience
18 requirements for the medical use of the material. And
19 do we have any kind of a motion from a member of the
20 committee regarding such?

21 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. I would
22 like to formulate the motion.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think I heard Cindy's
24 voice?

25 DR. HOWE: No, this is Dr. Howe. Just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before you make a motion, I wanted to clarify that
2 during the last ACMUI meeting I asked for a
3 clarification as to whether the AU had to be a retinal
4 surgeon, and the ACMUI voted no, it is just a
5 physician. So I want the ACMUI to remember that we
6 have not designated the AU as someone with retinal
7 specialty.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for reminding
9 us of that.

10 DR. HEIER: I'm sorry, this is -- the
11 reason that wasn't designated, it was felt that nobody
12 would be going in to do a peritectomy who wasn't a
13 retinal specialist.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

15 DR. ZELAC: Dr. Malmud?

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Who is speaking?

17 DR. ZELAC: This is Ron Zelac.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac.

19 DR. ZELAC: If you can indulge me, I would
20 like to just make a brief statement.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

22 DR. ZELAC: Clearly, I think everyone
23 understands that patient safety is an NRC concern.
24 That is the first point. Secondly, the principal
25 approach that is used by NRC is through assuring that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the patient gets what the physician wanted. That is
2 as far into medical practice as we go.

3 But the decision on what is needed is in
4 fact the physician's. Therefore, NRC relies on having
5 qualified physicians, qualified on the basis of their
6 training and experience requirements being met.
7 Approvals are not protocol-specific, but they are use-
8 specific. An AU is an AU, and can do what he or she
9 wants. So modifications of the protocol are within
10 the scope of the authorization.

11 Therefore, it behooves us, as regulators,
12 to be sure that the qualifications of those who are
13 approved as authorized for a particular purpose indeed
14 are appropriately qualified to do the variety of
15 things which are available once that authorization is
16 granted.

17 MEMBER NAG: Could you repeat that last
18 portion, Dr. Zelac?

19 DR. ZELAC: I'll try.

20 MEMBER NAG: Or clarify, basically.

21 DR. ZELAC: What I was trying to put
22 across is the point that once an individual has met
23 the training and experience requirements, and is
24 designated as an authorized individual for the
25 particular purpose, meaning this class of therapy, he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or she then has full authority under that
2 responsibility to make whatever modifications he or
3 she feels are appropriate to those techniques.

4 So if you give authorization to an
5 individual, you are essentially saying this person is
6 qualified to use this device in any manner in which he
7 or she feels is appropriate. Therefore, it behooves
8 us, as regulators or as advisors to regulators, to be
9 sure that those persons who are authorized in fact are
10 qualified to make those kinds of adjustments.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that
12 clarification, Dr. Zelac.

13 I believe Dr. Nag wanted to say something.

14 MEMBER NAG: Well, I wanted -- if the
15 discussion is finished, I would like to make a motion
16 once the discussion is finished. But I would like
17 everyone to have the opportunity to have their
18 discussion heard.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, the discussion can
20 follow the motion.

21 MEMBER NAG: Okay. I would like to make
22 the motion that the -- for the NeoVista device, which
23 is under 35.1000, the training and experience
24 requirement would be under 35.400, to be someone in
25 the 35.400 or the user to be involved in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment. However, that person does not necessarily
2 have to be onsite or does not have to be physically
3 present during the treatment.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to the
5 motion of Dr. Nag?

6 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Could you repeat the
7 motion?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag said that --

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I got lost somewhere.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- a person should be an
11 authorized 35.400 user, to be involved in the therapy,
12 but that that individual need not be physically
13 present at the time of the therapy.

14 MEMBER NAG: And this can be modified to
15 make the language, you know, more appropriate. But
16 the idea is that the 35.400 -- I mean, the 35.400
17 person should be involved in the planning, and so
18 forth, in the protocol but does not necessarily have
19 to be present during the procedure. You know, we can
20 tighten up the language.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is the motion on
22 the floor. Is there a second?

23 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I will second that.
24 This is Thomadsen.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Thomadsen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I will second that.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The motion has been made
3 by Dr. Nag and seconded by Dr. Thomadsen. Now it is
4 open for discussion.

5 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Doug Eggli.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Eggli.

7 MEMBER EGGLI: I think sometimes perfect
8 is the enemy of good. If, as the retinal surgeons
9 tell us, if we make this too difficult, the procedure
10 will be abandoned and patients will not be offered
11 this procedure, I think we are doing a disservice to a
12 large, large number of patients with a disease leading
13 to blindness, which is a severe impairment in
14 lifestyle.

15 I think that I can support any
16 modification from the standard protocol requiring a
17 full court radiation oncology involvement. But in the
18 limited procedure, as described, which we hear from
19 the retinal surgeons is their intent, in spite of the
20 fact that the regulation allows you to do other than
21 that, I think that we really limit the availability of
22 a potentially useful therapy by making it too
23 difficult. Again, perfect can be the enemy of good.

24 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. I would
25 like to ask Dr. Eggli, how will it limit, if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual patient does not need to be seen by the
2 radiation oncologist, the radiation oncologist doesn't
3 have to be onsite, how would that limit? You can have
4 100 patients per month. The radiation oncologist,
5 they don't have wait for the radiation oncologist to
6 be -- to see them before they can be treated.

7 So I do not understand how it will limit
8 the access. Would you explain that to me, please?

9 MEMBER EGGLI: I will give you a
10 roundabout explanation. Again, we are talking about a
11 standard protocol, which has already been reviewed and
12 has had the input of the radiation oncology community
13 in its original design. And I see no added value to
14 adding a radiation oncologist on top of something that
15 is now a standard procedure, and dosimetry isn't going
16 to change it any. And even the process of having to
17 form a committee for this may cause some
18 ophthalmologists in practice to be dissuaded from even
19 pursuing it.

20 I think that if they follow the simple
21 standard practice, which has been evaluated by
22 radiation oncology and been deemed to be an
23 appropriate treatment algorithm, that the radiation --
24 if they follow the standard practice, the radiation
25 oncologist adds no additional value reviewing this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 once again.

2 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag again.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Dr. Malmud. Dr.
4 Eggli, are you suggesting that if the standard
5 protocol is followed, and not varied in any fashion,
6 that it would not require the continuing intervention
7 -- participation of a radiation oncologist?

8 MEMBER EGGLI: Yes. But that any
9 deviation from the protocol would.

10 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. As Dr.
11 Zelac reminded us a few minutes ago, when this is
12 opened as a regulation, it is not protocol-dependent.
13 It is dependent on the class of applicators or the
14 class of radioactive material. And that point will
15 apply to the NeoVista device, irrespective of how it
16 is being used. That is point number one.

17 And that being the case, once this is put
18 in the regulation, if someone wants to change it, they
19 can. And that is a major problem.

20 Secondly, when you send that this protocol
21 has already had the input from the radiation
22 oncologist, why was that there? Because initially
23 when this was started, it required the input of the
24 radiation oncologist. If that requirement was not
25 there before, it would have started without any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involvement, because obviously it takes a little
2 effort to try to get help from anyone else.

3 And unless you have that help from the
4 beginning, you are not going to --

5 MEMBER EGGLI: Well, the --

6 MEMBER NAG: So, again, having a radiation
7 oncologist will not delay anything.

8 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Eggli again. I
9 have to respectfully disagree with that. The protocol
10 was designed with the assistance of the radiation
11 oncology community, because that was an appropriate
12 input. And you're right, in the practice of medicine,
13 I can do almost anything I want. But I'm probably not
14 going to. I'm going to follow good practice.

15 And in the places where people are going
16 to vary from that, odds are they are going to do it on
17 protocol, and those protocols are involved -- will
18 involve a radiation oncologist to design those
19 clinical protocols. You know, you can't regulate
20 against the rare occurrence of something untoward, and
21 then deprive everybody of an opportunity for a very
22 beneficial treatment.

23 Essentially, I think that you are worried
24 about edge cases. And you can't -- you can never
25 regulate edge cases out of existence. I don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if the standard protocol is followed that the
2 continued involvement of the radiation oncologist adds
3 any value, and all of your arguments deal with the
4 retinal surgeon doing something different than the
5 standard protocol, which may or may not occur.

6 And my inclination is to listen to what
7 the retinal surgeon says, which is that they don't
8 anticipate that this deviation will occur. And if it
9 were, it would go back to the protocol stage. Do we
10 have any reason not to believe the input we are
11 getting from our professional colleagues in retinal
12 surgery?

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you both for your
14 comments. I would ask: are there any other members
15 of the committee who wish to make comments? I think
16 that the positions of Dr. Nag and Dr. Eggli are clear.

17 MEMBER GILLEY: Yes, this is Debbie.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. Who is this?

19 MEMBER GILLEY: Debbie Gilley.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Debbie
21 Gilley.

22 MEMBER GILLEY: I have two, one to NRC
23 staff. I want to make sure that these guidelines do
24 not require adoption by the agreement states. Can I
25 get a confirmation on that, that they are just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidelines?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are asking the
3 question of NRC staff.

4 MEMBER GILLEY: Yes, I am.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Anyone on the NRC staff
6 want to answer Debbie Gilley's question?

7 MS. FLANNERY: Yes, this is Cindy
8 Flannery. Debbie, the answer to your question is, no,
9 the agreement states are not required to adopt the
10 guidance. It is under 35.1000.

11 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you. And the second
12 question I have, if you are going to have this team
13 approach, and we have a medical event, is the
14 radiation oncologist who now wants to be listed as
15 part of this team going to step up and be accountable
16 for activities that he had general overview for?

17 MEMBER NAG: Well, that would be part of
18 the requirement if you have an oversight. That person
19 would be playing an oversight role in the design and
20 overall responsibility. I mean, we have many other
21 instances where we have an overall responsibility of
22 radioactive material where they are, although we don't
23 necessarily see it every day. But we do oversight of
24 that, you know, in --

25 MEMBER GILLEY: You have missed my point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You have made it very difficult on the regulatory
2 community in implementing this to identify who should
3 be accountable in the event of a medical event. If
4 you remember when we did the cardiology that I -- the
5 intravascular brachytherapy, we didn't list the
6 cardiologist. We list the authorized user.

7 They were the ones that were responsible
8 as the medical person in the event of a medical event.

9 Now you were looking at putting two people as being
10 part of the team, and it concerns me in trying to
11 write regulations and implementation to have clear
12 guidance given to everyone as to what the
13 responsibilities are of both of these professions.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie, I ask you a
15 question. Are you in support of the motion of Dr.
16 Nag, or opposing it?

17 MEMBER GILLEY: I am opposed to the
18 motion.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are opposed to Dr.
20 Nag's motion.

21 MEMBER GILLEY: That is correct. I voted
22 when we met in October, and I stand by that vote.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that
24 clarification.

25 DR. HEIER: I apologize. This is Jeff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Heier. And I don't want to speak out of turn, but I
2 wonder if I could just make one point and ask one
3 question.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

5 DR. HEIER: The first point is, in any
6 clinical trial that we design, there is input of a
7 whole vast number of medical specialists. Every
8 clinical trial we looked at for AMD, we speak to a
9 cardiologist, we may speak to a pulmonologist, we may
10 speak to a neurologist, because treatments we are
11 going to do may have an impact in their area, and we
12 want their expertise in the design of the study.

13 Once we have had their expertise, they are
14 almost never further involved in the study. And that
15 is very common.

16 The question I have is, it is not clear to
17 me, if the proposal is to now have a radiation
18 oncologist as part of the team on every patient,
19 meaning they are going to have input into every
20 patient, because that, once again, will eliminate this
21 as a practical application for these patients. We see
22 them too often.

23 It is too hard to just coordinate with
24 their primary care physician or their families on the
25 extent of treatment. And if we are having to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordinate with another medical specialist, and it is
2 a fairly -- what you are proposing in terms of the
3 coordination is not simple now.

4 Now you are talking about changing
5 dosimetry and maximizing outcomes based on lesion
6 characteristics and lesion size. If these are things
7 that we agonize over and speak among our colleagues, I
8 can only imagine the type of intervention that is
9 going to occur if we have to do it with another
10 medical specialty. I think you eliminate it as a
11 practical approach.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Thank you
13 for that information.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Dr. Malmud, this is
15 Dick Vetter. I just have a question for NRC. If we
16 approve this motion, how would they implement it?

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. Dr. Vetter?
18 Dr. Vetter?

19 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I am also going to ask
21 you to take it for another five minutes. I have
22 another patient to treat, and ask NRC to answer your
23 question.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: Dr. Malmud, this is Ron Zelac.

2 I think that the motion that Dr. Nag has put forth is
3 in fact consistent with respect to the requirements
4 for the authorized user for this device with our
5 current guidance. So, in effect, it would be an
6 endorsement of the current guidance and puts to the
7 side the motion that was made at the October meeting
8 concerning modified, substantially reduced training
9 and experience requirements for the authorized user
10 for this purpose.

11 So that is the answer to the question. If
12 you will indulge, I have something else I can add I
13 think.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Please do.

15 DR. ZELAC: It appears that there are
16 really two things going on here. One is concern to be
17 sure that patients who could benefit from this
18 treatment have an opportunity to receive it, meaning
19 specifically the protocol that is in place right now.
20 And the second is concern about the possibility that
21 authorized individuals could go on, using medical
22 judgment, and make modifications to the usage of this
23 device for select patients.

24 The suggestion I would have and throw out
25 for consideration is whether the Advisory Committee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be supportive of essentially letting your
2 previous recommendation stand with respect to the
3 training requirements, but limit those who are
4 authorized under those limited training requirements
5 to only be authorized to use this under the existing
6 protocol. That could be accomplished through a
7 license condition for anyone who was authorized for
8 491 use for this particular purpose.

9 In that way, you know, the persons who are
10 interested and wish to be participants in this
11 protocol could have access to the device for that
12 specific purpose, but yet not have the full range of
13 authority that would be associated with an open,
14 untethered authorization.

15 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. Dr. Zelac,
16 I really liked your suggestion. And what I can do is
17 to reword my motion to basically say that for patients
18 being treated under the existing protocol, the 491
19 user would be sufficient. However, for the overall
20 use of the device under any other -- under any other
21 condition, it will require a 35.400 level user.

22 DR. HOWE: Dr. Nag, this is Dr. Howe. I
23 guess I have an underlying question. That is that we
24 know that there was a recent humanitarian
25 compassionate --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: Exemption.

2 DR. HOWE: -- exemption, and we don't know
3 how that patient differed. Maybe the patient wasn't
4 qualified to be in the test. Maybe there was
5 something else. Now, you don't necessarily want to be
6 in a position where for the compassionate choices you
7 now have to go to a higher level. I mean, we are
8 already seeing some variation, and I don't know how to
9 address that. But I just want to bring it back to the
10 discussion.

11 MEMBER NAG: But, basically, I think what
12 we are trying to do is to make a fast track for the
13 large number of patients who will be treated by one
14 single means and have back on the fast track, so that
15 they could be seen by the ophthalmologist as an
16 authorized user. And any modification, therefore,
17 thereof, whether it is a humanitarian exemption,
18 whether it is someone trying a different dose,
19 etcetera, would have to be done under the supervision
20 of a 35.400.

21 I think this -- there would be only a
22 limited number of them, and I think it will provide a
23 good balance between excess and the overall safety.
24 And I think that is why I kind of support Dr. Zelac's
25 recommendation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER EGGLE: This is Egli. I can
2 support this as well. And in response to Dr. Howe's
3 statement, even though it is compassionate use, it is
4 a different use that would benefit from the input of a
5 radiation oncologist, and probably should have it.
6 And, you know, compassionate use doesn't necessarily
7 always mean emergency use.

8 But I think that a formal dosimetry
9 planning would be very appropriate where you vary from
10 the protocol. So that -- I think that is perfectly
11 compatible with what we agreed to before. As long as
12 the practitioner agrees to practice the limited
13 protocol, then we can give a limited authorization.
14 If it is anything different, it requires a Part 400
15 authorization.

16 So that is perfectly compatible with what
17 I believe we agreed to in the last meeting.

18 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Dr. Vetter? This is --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: There is -- I'm
20 sorry. If everyone could quiet down for a moment,
21 there is someone in the background trying to get our
22 attention, and the volume is very low. Go ahead,
23 please.

24 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Dr. Vetter?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER THOMADSEN: This is Bruce
2 Thomadsen.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Bruce.

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And the question for
5 the proposal is -- assume that the current trial will
6 close relatively soon, and a new trial will probably
7 open. Are we stating that we would be limiting people
8 to the -- limiting the retinal surgeons to what is in
9 the current trial, without regard to the next trial?
10 And if it turns out the next trial is doing better, do
11 we come back and revisit this each time there is a
12 trial and a change?

13 DR. HEIER: If I could -- I don't -- this
14 is Dr. Heier again. I don't know for certain that the
15 -- what the compassionate use was. But I know I
16 almost had a compassionate use, and the disease was
17 exactly the same. It was choroidal
18 neovascularization. But the patient didn't meet the
19 exact criteria of the study guidelines, which was a
20 visual acuity change.

21 And yet the disease -- the underlying
22 disease was exactly the same. And what I have seen in
23 compassionate use for diseases like this is the
24 compassionate use is usually for the same process --
25 choroidal neovascularization -- which by far the large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 majority are age-related macular degeneration. But
2 there are some other causes, like myopia and
3 histoplasmosis.

4 And those occasionally are what get the
5 compassionate use and not -- so it is the same
6 underlying problem, a growth of new blood vessels from
7 -- growing in a similar manner, but it is usually
8 patients who don't fit the exact criteria from the
9 study. It is not a change in the study application at
10 all. It is not a change in how it is delivered. It
11 is simply they didn't meet one of the criteria.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Malmud again.
13 Was that the question that you were asking, Dr.
14 Thomadsen?

15 MEMBER THOMADSEN: No, not at all. It was
16 -- I was not discussing the compassionate use, but
17 with the changes in a protocol, that a new protocol
18 would probably open once the old protocol changes.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. That's what
20 I thought you meant, Dr. Thomadsen. I think your
21 question might be best addressed to a member of the
22 NRC staff who was with us on this conversation. Would
23 a -- is this applicable only to the existing protocol?

24 DR. ZELAC: My thought personally, and
25 this is strictly only personally, would be that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license condition would limit the authorization of the
2 individual named to follow -- to be -- to use the
3 device in approved protocols, you know, FDA-approved
4 protocols for example.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac,
6 but --

7 DR. ZELAC: So if you went off of that,
8 then you'd be in another sphere entirely.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But you used the -- this
10 is Malmud again. Dr. Zelac, could you clarify this
11 for us? You used the plural "protocols." Does that
12 mean that it is beyond this single protocol?

13 DR. ZELAC: To me it does, because Dr.
14 Heier was speaking of this going from Phase 2 to
15 Phase 3, which I presume would be a different
16 protocol.

17 DR. HEIER: No.

18 DR. ZELAC: No? Same protocol?

19 DR. HEIER: It is in the pivotal phase
20 already.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Zelac.

22 Dr. Thomadsen, Dr. Zelac says this is
23 applicable to protocols, with a plural.

24 MEMBER THOMADSEN: My question to Mr.
25 Zelac, then, is: when the protocol closes, does that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean that the practitioners would have no recourse to
2 treat their patients?

3 DR. ZELAC: My answer is yes, it would
4 have to come back to have the license condition
5 removed.

6 MEMBER THOMADSEN: So if I may clarify,
7 what we are saying is we are giving approval to
8 retinal surgeons to treat patients according to the
9 protocol on the protocol only. Is that their
10 authorization that we are approving?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Malmud. That is
12 my understanding of it. Dr. Zelac, is that your
13 understanding of it?

14 DR. ZELAC: Yes, it is.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Now, with
16 that understanding, is there any change in concerns
17 regarding the approval?

18 MEMBER SULEIMAN: This is Orhan Suleiman.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Suleiman.

20 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes. Let me explain
21 something in terms of if the manufacturer decides that
22 they want to expand their indication or their -- or if
23 a user is trying to do experimentation of a
24 significant deviation, at some point it is not --
25 there is a questionable area, just like everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else, of when it is the practice of medicine and when
2 it is human research.

3 And so if it is practice of medicine to
4 treat a patient, and the changes that they are
5 advocating are within the overall scope of practice of
6 medicine, it is okay. But if they are really doing
7 experimentation and trying to test new protocols and
8 whatever, that is human research. It has got to come
9 under, you know, FDA umbrella, and the whole nine
10 yards again.

11 So I think the -- it is never an easy
12 answer. But I want to make clear that you've got
13 these different little areas that are actually
14 distinct, but they are not -- the borders are not
15 very, very sharp and clearly defined.

16 But there is following the protocol that
17 has already been approved in a very specific manner,
18 there is deviating from that under the practice of
19 medicine, which could be minor differences, you know,
20 which will have a significant, you know, change in
21 the patient safety and whatever, but how much you
22 start to deviate is a different issue.

23 If the physician is deviating in a very
24 terrible way, you know, then you get into litigation
25 and liability issues. If you are doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experimentation to come up with something very
2 different, very dramatic, and you are doing it in a
3 much more formal manner, then you are back into a
4 clinical trial environment. Those are very, very
5 different areas, and one size doesn't fit all, so I
6 think we -- I am just trying to remind the committee
7 members that we do have those differences.

8 So I think what Dr. Zelac is proposing
9 sounds like it has enough flexibility, but at the same
10 time assures enough safety -- radiation safety in
11 terms of patient protection.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Malmud again.
13 I'm going to -- as chair, I am just going to ask you
14 to clarify something, Orhan. Are you suggesting that
15 you are in favor of approval of this if it adheres to
16 the current protocol, and that it is limited to the
17 current protocol?

18 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Again, I am a little
19 confused in terms of how -- what are the radiation
20 safety or radiation dosimetry assurances. Does the
21 protocol in fact address that? Or what I'm hearing
22 also is that, if it is under practice of medicine, is
23 it possible you may deviate enough that you may change
24 the dosimetry characteristics, that you may cause a
25 safety issue?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: For the dosimetry issue,
2 may we refer either to a radiation oncologist or to a
3 radiation physicist?

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, somebody who knows
5 what they are doing.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is why I chose
7 those.

8 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes.

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Well, certainly,
10 depending what the changes you want to make are, if it
11 is the criteria for accepting a patient, no. If it is
12 going to be sizes of lesions, yes. So, I mean, that
13 depends.

14 MEMBER NAG: Again, I think that is where
15 -- the way I had framed my motion was that, if it is
16 exactly opposing the current protocol, then that is
17 fine. But anything that is already in the dose,
18 whether it be notifying the patient, and so forth, or
19 number of areas that are irradiated, then it does
20 require a 400 user to be involved.

21 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And the patient has --

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. Who is
23 speaking now?

24 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I'm sorry. This is
25 Thomadsen again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

2 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And in some of the
3 patient selection criteria, such as diabetes, for
4 example, it would definitely affect how the patient
5 responds to radiation. So there are -- while some
6 things would change the dosimetry, some things would
7 change the effects of the dosimetry.

8 DR. HEIER: This is Jeff Heier again. I
9 certainly agree with that, and those are there for a
10 reason. But there are certain things that are there
11 just because it is a study. And, for instance, any
12 AMD study that treats wet macular degeneration has
13 visual acuity guidelines. And usually it is vision of
14 20/40 or worse.

15 Yet when the treatment is approved, those
16 are automatically wiped out. Every single AMD study
17 that has had approval in the last 10 years has had
18 those same criteria. And once the drug is approved,
19 then the visual acuity criteria is wiped out. And
20 those are usually there solely so you can demonstrate
21 certain degrees of improvement.

22 If a patient starts with 20/20 vision,
23 they are not going to be able to gain three lines of
24 vision. So they keep those patients out of the study
25 intentionally.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And is the proposal
2 that if once -- let's say this meets approval, the
3 study is successful, and there are those guidelines.
4 Is the proposal that when patients meet those
5 guidelines, that disease with that criteria, you can
6 treat them in a medical setting? It is not that the
7 patient has to be in a study protocol to be treated.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes. This is Dick
9 Vetter. My understanding of this is that what we are
10 approving are the training and experience requirements
11 for medical use, for routine clinical use once this
12 protocol is completed. Is that correct? Maybe Cindy
13 Flannery can clarify that.

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Can Dr. Zelac address
15 that? Because that was my question before, and the
16 answer was it was just for this protocol.

17 DR. HEIER: Right. Which makes no sense
18 to train people, have them do it all, and then say,
19 "Okay. You've done it, you've been successful, now we
20 have to retrain you differently."

21 DR. ZELAC: This is Zelac. I understood
22 from Dr. Heier and the discussion at the last meeting
23 that we are talking about a specific -- in terms of
24 inclusion for the patient, a specific limited size
25 lesion, one treatment with a particular given

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 angulation of the device, and that's it. Correct?

2 DR. HEIER: Correct. That is correct.

3 DR. ZELAC: Now, my intent was essentially
4 to, in appropriate fashion with wording, limit the
5 authorizations of individuals as authorized users to
6 that, to that particular use, and not to offer -- open
7 it up to variations in any one of those
8 characteristics, be it, for example, dose painting as
9 being within the realm of the authorization.

10 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. This is
11 what I was afraid of, that we will be going to a
12 slippery slope. Once we allow a limited application,
13 then the next thing will be, well, we have this
14 limited application. This is somewhat similar, so
15 that point will extend to that. And, you know, you
16 change a few other things, very much similar, so,
17 therefore, it doesn't require any further approval,
18 and so on.

19 So, you know, that leads to a slippery
20 slope. And, therefore, I had only -- in my motion I
21 had only said in this particular protocol, and then,
22 if there is some other new protocol coming in, we can
23 reexamine that, see whether that makes sense, before
24 we give approval for that protocol.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the -- my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding -- this is Malmud. My understanding is
2 that we are approving a use-specific approval. Is
3 that correct, Dr. Zelac and Dr. Nag?

4 MEMBER NAG: Well, that was my intention,
5 that this -- that the 491 user, authorized user, would
6 be for this particular protocol. And if anything else
7 changes, it goes under the 400 user until, you know,
8 they bring back anything else on the table and we
9 examine it and see whether that would be something
10 that can go back to a 491 user.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Zelac,
12 was that your understanding also?

13 MS. FLANNERY: He just stepped out. This
14 is Cindy Flannery.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Cindy, is that your
16 understanding?

17 MS. FLANNERY: Well, I just want to
18 clarify that when the recommendation was made at the
19 October meeting, it was not clear or specific to --
20 you know, when the recommendation was made for 491 to
21 be adequate for the T&E, it didn't really specify
22 whether it would be just for the clinical trial
23 protocol or for any use.

24 MEMBER EGGLI: This is Eggli. If you look
25 at statements of consideration, I think in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, again, the intent of the motion was that
2 it was for this protocol as applied to clinical
3 patients, once the FDA approves this protocol. So
4 what we are talking about is not per se a research
5 protocol, but a clinical treatment protocol. It was
6 the intent of my motion to limit the authorization to
7 that treatment protocol.

8 MS. FLANNERY: And I not sure that
9 everybody understood it that way. And the reason why
10 I say that is because one person on ACMUI, you know,
11 abstained, and with the reason being that when this
12 device gets approved it could be used off label. And,
13 you know, the T&E that was being suggested in the
14 motion might not be adequate, and it was too early to
15 tell. So I -- I'm not certain that everybody in the
16 ACMUI understood it that way.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Vetter,
18 you chaired that session of ACMUI. Do you recall what
19 the feeling was? I know what the minutes said, but do
20 you recall what the spirit of the committee was?

21 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: This is Dick
22 Vetter. I can only say what my understanding was, and
23 it was exactly as Dr. Eggli outlined. It was limited
24 to once the clinical trial was complete, and the
25 procedure is approved by FDA, that it would be limited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to this 24 Gray standard procedure.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Thank you
3 for clarifying that again.

4 So that was the spirit and the decision of
5 the committee in the October meeting on day 2. And
6 now, the motion on the floor -- before us today, Dr.
7 Nag's motion, reaffirms that. Is that correct, Dr.
8 Nag?

9 MEMBER NAG: Yes. Except that I added
10 that for any other uses it has to be under 35.400. So
11 I basically clarified the previous one, because the
12 previous was slightly ambiguous because it didn't
13 state, you know, what happens if it is not on that
14 particular protocol.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But in a brief
16 statement, your motion simply says that if there are
17 any changes it has got to go under 35.400. Is that
18 it?

19 MEMBER NAG: Yes. That if it is done
20 under the current protocol, 35.491 authorized user is
21 sufficient. However, if there are any deviations or
22 alterations, it has -- there has to be a 35.400
23 authorized user involved.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that is your motion
25 with us today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we move the motion,
3 it being five after three? Or does anyone else have
4 something they wish to say?

5 MEMBER LIETO: This is Ralph Lieto. I --
6 just for clarification, to be sure I understand, when
7 you say "involved," you mean that he would be -- that
8 they would have to have an AU on the license --

9 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

10 MEMBER LIETO: -- for this use. That's
11 what you mean by "involved," correct?

12 MEMBER NAG: So what I had said in my
13 previous one was that a 35.400 authorized user would
14 have to be involved, but does not have to be
15 physically present during the procedure.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So by "involved," do you
17 mean it has to have an authorized user who does not
18 need to be physically present?

19 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. May we move
21 the motion?

22 MEMBER MATTMULLER: This is Mattmuller,
23 Dr. Malmud.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

25 MEMBER MATTMULLER: First of all, I want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to come out and say that I am in full support of Dr.
2 Eggli's position on a number of the points he made.
3 My concern with Dr. Nag's amendment is that, does this
4 -- with the way it is worded, would this preclude, if
5 yet another protocol was verified through a clinical
6 trial, that the individual couldn't use this device
7 under 491, it would have to then go to 490?

8 MEMBER NAG: Well, basically, my intention
9 is that this protocol has been approved. We have
10 noted that, and, therefore, it is approved for this
11 protocol. If there is a new protocol that is made, it
12 is very easy to bring it back and say, "This is a new
13 protocol. Is this acceptable?" And if we find it
14 equally acceptable, we'll say yes. If we find that,
15 you know, that new protocol is for some reason not
16 acceptable or not safe, we do have the right to say
17 that.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that answer your
19 question, Dr. Mattmuller?

20 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Yes, it does. Thank
21 you.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Call the
23 motion? All in favor, aye?

24 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Excuse me. Can you
25 please read the motion back, so we are quite clear on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly what we are voting on?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Who was
3 speaking?

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That is Thomadsen
5 again. Sorry.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.
7 Thomadsen. Dr. --

8 MEMBER NAG: Nag?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- Nag?

10 MEMBER NAG: Okay. I make the motion that
11 for this NeoVista device, under the present protocol,
12 a 35.491 use -- authorized user will be acceptable.
13 If there are any deviations or changes from the
14 protocol, it will require the involvement of a 35.400
15 authorized user who does not necessarily have to be
16 present during the procedure.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Does that
18 clarify your question, Dr. Thomadsen?

19 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Yes. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. If we may,
21 we will call the question. All in favor of Dr. Nag's
22 notion?

23 (Chorus of ayes.)

24 All opposed to Dr. Nag's motion?

25 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All --

2 MEMBER GILLEY: Aye.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So there is one
4 opposition.

5 MEMBER GILLEY: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that you, Debbie?

7 MEMBER GILLEY: Yes, that's me.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

9 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any abstentions?

11 (No response.)

12 So the motion moves forward with all in
13 favor except for one.

14 MEMBER NAG: How many ayes were there?

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How many ayes were
16 there? Shall we -- let's count the ayes. Please
17 identify yourselves by your vote.

18 MEMBER NAG: Dr. Nag, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Nag, yes.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Vetter, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Vetter, yes. Lieto?

22 MEMBER LIETO: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

24 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Suleiman, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mattmuller?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Yes.

2 MEMBER EGGLI: Eggli, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Thomadsen, yes.

5 MEMBER FISHER: Fisher, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other
7 members of the committee? Malmud is a yes, if you
8 want my vote.

9 MEMBER NAG: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Does that
11 answer your question, Dr. Nag?

12 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And does that meet the
14 requirements of an approval?

15 MS. FLANNERY: Yes, it does. This is
16 Cindy Flannery.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Cindy.

18 That I believe covers the items on the
19 agenda for today. Are there any other informational
20 items or comments from the public that we would
21 entertain?

22 (No response.)

23 If not, I want to thank all of the
24 participants, both the members of the committee, the
25 NRC staff, and the public, for their participation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and wish you all a very happy holiday season and a
2 healthy new year. And we look forward to our next
3 committee meeting.

4 Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, at 3:10 p.m., the proceedings in the
6 foregoing matter were adjourned.)

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical
 Uses of Isotopes: OPEN SESSION

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, May 8, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-2797

Pages 1-206

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

5 + + + + +

6 FRIDAY, MAY 8, 2009

7 + + + + +

8 The meeting was convened in the auditorium
9 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,
10 Rockville, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Leon S. Malmud,
11 M.D., ACMUI Chairman, presiding.

12 MEMBERS PRESENT:

13 LEON S. MALMUD, M.D., Chairman

14 DOUGLAS F. EGGLI, M.D., Member

15 DARRELL FISHER, Ph.D., Member

16 DEBBIE GILLEY, Member

17 MILTON GUIBERTEAU, M.D., Representative

18 RALPH P. LIETO, Member

19 STEVEN MATTMULLER, Member

20 SUBIR NAG, M.D., Member

21 ORHAN SULEIMAN, Ph.D., Member

22 BRUCE THOMADSEN, Ph.D., Member

23 WILLIAM VAN DECKER, M.D., Member

24 RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D., Vice Chairman

25 JAMES S. WELSH, M.D., Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 ROB LEWIS, Director, MSSA

3 CHRIS EINBERG, Branch Chief, RMSB

4 CINDY FLANNERY

5 STEVEN BAGGET

6 NEELAM BHALLA

7 ASHLEY COCKERHAM

8 DONALD COOL, Ph.D.

9 RON ZELAC, Ph.D.

10 DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D.

11 DUANE WHITE

12 GRETCHEN RIVERA-CAPELLA

13 GLENDA VILLAMAR

14 LEIRA CUADRADO

15 CASSANDRA FRAZIER

16 SANDY GABRIEL

17 DORIS LEWIS

18 ED LOHR

19 PATRICIA PELKE

20 MARK SCHAFFER

21 MARK THAGGARD

22 DARREL WIEDEMAN

23
24 MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC PRESENT:

25 GARY BECKER, ABR (PHONE)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC PRESENT CONT.

MELISSA CACIA, AACE (PHONE)

ROBERT DANSEREAU, NY (PHONE)

WILLIAM DAVIDSON, U OF PENN (PHONE)

RICHARD EATON, MITA

EMILY GARDNER, ASNC

LYNNE FAIROBENT, AAPM

BONNIE HAMILTON, MDS NORDION

KAREN LANGLEY, UT (PHONE)

KATRINA MILLER, AACE (PHONE)

MIKE PETERS, ACR

DOUG PFEIFFER, AAPM

GLORIA ROMANELLI, ACR

JOE RODGERS, THERAGENICS (PHONE)

RIAD SALEM, SIR

REED SELWYN, UNIF. SVCS. UNIV. OF HLTH. SCI.

BRIAN STAINKEN, SIR

STEPHEN THOMAS (PHONE)

KEN THURSTON, SIRTEX

CINDY TOMLINSON, SNM (PHONE)

ANN WARBICK CERONE, MDS NORDION

EMILY WILSON, ASTRO

JENNIFER YOUNG, AACE (PHONE)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-G-E-N-D-A

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Options to revise radiation protection regulations..... 5

National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements Report 160..... 57

Subcommittee on the board certification pathway for authorized individual status..... 93

Annual report of the ACMUI subcommittee on medical radioactive material events..... 131

Infiltrations of therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals as medical events..... 158

Outgoing member presentations..... 175

Administrative Closing..... 198

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:12 a.m.)

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because of yesterday's
4 extensive discussions, today's program will be altered
5 slightly. However, we are beginning with Dr. Cool,
6 who is scheduled at 8 a.m., and the topic of
7 discussion is "Options to Revise Radiation Protection
8 Regulations."

9 Dr. Cool.

10 DR. COOL: Good morning, ladies and
11 gentlemen. Thank you for inviting me down to speak to
12 you again. You will recall that I think the last time
13 we met, last fall; I came down and talked to you about
14 what the staff was, at that time, thinking about
15 suggesting to the Commission in terms of next step for
16 radiation protection regulations and requirements
17 following on the publication of the International
18 Commission on Radiological Protection's
19 recommendations.

20 Well, I'm back to talk with you today to
21 refresh that, and to move forward. So, I'm going to
22 very quickly go through the first few of these,
23 because we had a chance to talk to them before. As
24 you know, of course, 10 CFR Part 20 was last revised
25 in 1991. It's based on recommendations that went back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the way to 1977. And some regulations and NRC
2 requirements were not updated at that time, if they
3 had their own separate explicit dosimetric criteria.
4 The one that was catching everybody's attention was
5 not the one you would be so much interested in, but
6 was very important to our friends that run the
7 reactors, because that was the requirement dealing
8 with effluent controls, 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I.
9 Those go all the way back to the recommendations from
10 1959. So, there was, obviously, a bit of a question
11 about trying to update the requirements.

12 In 2001, we had asked the Commission on
13 the next steps, and everyone had agreed that we would
14 wait for ICRP to be done. We didn't quite figure it
15 would take ICRP seven years, but nothing moves
16 quickly, and greatly benefits from the multiple rounds
17 of public comment that transpired during the course of
18 the development of those recommendations. So, those
19 came out in December of 2007.

20 So, now to catch up to where we were last
21 time, the staff did go to the Commission in December
22 of last year, SECY Paper 080197 is publicly available,
23 as a notational paper. We asked the Commission to
24 provide us with directions on a set of options for
25 moving forward. We provided them some background on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the information, and some of the technical issues, and
2 we -

3 (Off the record comments.)

4 DR. COOL: Okay. And, as I said, we
5 recommended to the Commission that the next step be to
6 engage in further discussions with the stakeholders,
7 various groups of licensees, and work on developing
8 the technical basis, because there was much that was
9 necessary before we could actually begin rulemaking.

10 The Commission gave us direction in an SRM
11 just a month ago. The SRM approved the staff going
12 forward to develop a technical basis and to start
13 interacting with the stakeholders. That's part of the
14 reason that we're here with you today, is to start
15 making that move forward. Our objective, then, is to
16 explore the implications, looking for what's
17 appropriate, what's scientifically justified to move
18 towards a greater alignment with ICRP Publication 103
19 and the recommendations for radiation protection.

20 We must keep in mind that the baseline
21 from all this is that the standards do provide
22 adequate protection, so questions become what the
23 benefits and impacts, the pros and cons, different
24 possibilities for modifying the framework to get more
25 consistency with the requirements that might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with that.

2 You saw this slide last time, I believe.
3 To quickly overview some of the key questions that we
4 are going to be looking for interactions on, this
5 group last time had quite a bit of discussion on the
6 very first item, the use or not use yet of effective
7 dose. Other major issues being the dose limits, the
8 application of constraints, and, of course, some of
9 the numeric values, and otherwise. And I'm going to
10 go into those in greater detail now just to go through
11 those briefly.

12 On the occupational dose limits, the one
13 that everyone seems to focus on, ICRP both in the
14 current set of recommendations and the previous set of
15 recommendations from 1990 recommended an occupational
16 limit at 10 rem over any five-year period, with a
17 maximum of 5 rem in any one year. That has been
18 translated internationally, in some cases, as a simple
19 2 rem per year limit, period. Nice and simple,
20 straightforward. Many countries, in fact, have the 10
21 rem over five-years, sometimes the five years is a
22 rolling average. Sometimes it's a fixed five-year
23 period and you get to restart the clock again every
24 five years, so there are some variations on the theme.

25 The United States is about the only place

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left in the world that still has a limit which is only
2 5 rem. So that, obviously, poses a question as to
3 whether or not some adjustment needs to be made. As I
4 noted to you last time, of course, since the ICRP
5 recommendations were a maximum of five in any one
6 year, you could argue that we are still consistent
7 with the international recommendations, particularly
8 since most all occupational exposure after you've
9 applied ALARA is very much below that. And, in almost
10 all cases, even below the 2 rem per year average.

11 So, the key options that we, at least,
12 laid out to the Commission, you could not change, you
13 could move to the ICRP recommendation, you could go to
14 a simple 2 rem per year value. And there are pros and
15 cons associated with that. There are a number of
16 impacts, a little bit of which we talked about last
17 time. That includes record keeping and reporting.
18 Some of us are old enough to remember the days of 5N
19 minus 13, 18, I'm trying to get myself younger, and
20 all of the ongoing record keeping and figuring out
21 where you were, and looking back at dose histories and
22 otherwise, which you no longer needed when you had a
23 simple yearly value. Those would have to come back if
24 you went to a five-year average of some type.

25 There are also, as we know, some issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around certain types of uses, industrial radiography
2 being one, nuclear pharmacy being one that was
3 identified here last time. So, we're going to be
4 looking specifically for the views of this Commission,
5 and your various constituent's organizations in terms
6 of the pros/cons, implications, and impacts on that.

7 Moving on to the next one, which we also
8 had some discussion on last time, dose limit for
9 protection of the embryo fetus for a declared pregnant
10 female. The ICRP recommendation now is a fairly
11 straightforward 100 millirem after the notification of
12 pregnancy, consistent with a generalized statement of
13 protection consistent with that provided for a member
14 of the public. Currently, Part 20 is at 500 millirem
15 for the entire gestation period, which means that
16 under our requirements, you have to go back and assess
17 the exposure that's already taken place before the
18 individual declared her pregnancy to determine what's
19 left, and what you can apply.

20 So, again, as you can see, there are
21 possible implications of moving to the new system, or
22 retaining the old system. Obviously, again, options
23 would include not changing anything, going to the ICRP
24 recommendation, going to some other single value after
25 declaration, or otherwise, that have been suggested.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Since you know the individual is not going to declare
2 on the day of conception, and it will be somewhere
3 between there and the day of birth. And depending on
4 what the individual wants to do, and it is her choice,
5 it is not a requirement that there be a declaration,
6 the degree of protection then varies. If the
7 declaration is very early, then an ICRP recommendation
8 of 100 millirem after declaration would be more
9 protective than 500 millirem over the duration. But
10 if you get the individual who waits until four, five,
11 six, seven months in before declaring her pregnancy,
12 then, in fact, you could argue that the ICRP
13 recommendation might be less protective. So, there
14 are various pros and cons, and again, there are
15 implications associated with the record keeping and
16 update, and the analysis that would have to be done.

17 Moving on to what may be one of the
18 biggest points of discussion, that is the concept of
19 constraints. ICRP has in its current set of
20 recommendations emphasized the use of constraints in
21 planning values in the process of optimization of
22 ALARA. This is probably the single greatest feature
23 of the revised recommendations, is the emphasis upon
24 this as a planning tool in optimization. It's not a
25 limit. ICRP doesn't intend it to be a dose limit. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intends it as a planning value, prospectively used to
2 figure out where you want to be, and where you don't
3 want to be in the process of figuring out what
4 options, and what activities you'll conduct as part of
5 your ALARA program.

6 Now, the NRC already has constraint
7 defined in the regulations. In fact, there is already
8 a constraint value for airborne effluents from
9 material facilities of 10 millirem per year. That
10 went in as a result of our interactions with EPA under
11 the Clean Air Act. This would go, potentially,
12 substantially beyond that current position.

13 We know, for example, that many licenses,
14 certainly all of the big licensees, all the reactors,
15 many broad scopes, and otherwise typically and
16 normally use planning values in deciding what their
17 ALARA program is going to be, what their ALARA
18 objectives are going to be for the year, and
19 otherwise. That's a constraint.

20 The question really becomes, do we see a
21 value in requiring licensees to do that, because some
22 do, and some don't. And antidotal at this point, the
23 evidence would seem to indicate, perhaps, that in
24 those areas where that is not a standard practice, or
25 is not consistently used, those are areas where you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tend to see higher exposure, and potentially have more
2 issues, so there is the possibility that you could be
3 improving protection by having people do a better job
4 of planning. Actually makes a fair bit of sense.

5 So, the questions really become do we want
6 to put such a requirement in, or is it an overreach of
7 a regulatory burden and a requirement to require them
8 to do such a thing? Do we want to have them make it
9 part of it? And, then, do we want to go so far, if
10 you were to put it in, to suggest to them a numeric
11 value, or, perhaps, a maximum value that they could
12 use as part of the process?

13 There are, obviously, a number of
14 implications that we want to look at and explore with
15 various groups. Do you or do you not already do this?

16 If you already do this, it's just a matter of okay,
17 now there's a requirement for it. Are the benefits to
18 protection to be seen? As I indicated, many times
19 there is a benefit to making sure your planning is
20 done well, and going back and checking that. But is
21 there a benefit sufficient that you might want to make
22 that part of the requirements? What might be the
23 relationship to the dose limit?

24 As I briefly outlined to this group last
25 time, one of the things that the staff has explored

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internally is the question of whether instead of
2 modifying the dose limit, we could achieve the same
3 degree of protection out there in the field in
4 practice by using constraints, and having people do a
5 better job of planning, rather than by ratcheting down
6 the limit, itself. So, there is some interplay that
7 we would like to explore with groups. And, as I said,
8 is this appropriate or perhaps not appropriate
9 insertion of a regulatory requirement in an area where
10 many people are already doing something?

11 So, to interact with you, and to move
12 forward, what we're looking for are your thoughts,
13 both the Committee, you folks as individuals, and each
14 of the various types of medical uses that are
15 represented around this table. What are the impacts
16 of the options? What other options may be out there?

17 I, by no means, suggest to you that we've thought of
18 all of the possibilities, nor am I suggesting to you
19 this very quick list today is by any means the entire
20 list of issues that needs to be addressed. This is
21 just the very first wave. There are many, many
22 others. What happens with extremity doses? What
23 happens with the public dose limit? What happens with
24 the numeric values? Do you want to continue to have
25 those available? What are the underlying calculations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and criteria that are used? ICRP raises questions
2 because when you start to underlie this, we know that
3 there are some differences between the risks in males
4 and females. This has a balance. Is that the
5 appropriate balance? Do we continue to move forward?

6 Are there legal implications associated with some of
7 these other decisions? All of that needs to be built
8 into the information that we need to gather in order
9 to be able to make a recommendation for rulemaking in
10 a couple of years. Now, we do, in fact, have a couple
11 of years.

12 So, the schedule, at this point, now
13 through this summer, at least, maybe on into the fall
14 some, some initial discussion, presentations much like
15 I'm doing for you today to raise awareness and to get
16 people thinking, and starting the discussion process.

17 Starting in the fall through the winter, and into
18 next year, to get into more detailed discussions, to
19 really start digging into the details, getting the
20 pros and cons, debating it back and forth, looking for
21 the issues and impacts. We will, at some point, be
22 looking to try and hold specific interactions with
23 groups of licensees, some workshops, and otherwise.
24 We do not have those scheduled yet. We're looking for
25 your thoughts and inputs on what are the good places,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and times, and groups to be doing that with. Continue
2 that through 2010.

3 Part of the schedule on this is driven by
4 the fact that the ICRP is still working on revising
5 the dose conversion coefficients that are used to
6 translate a unit intake of radioactive material into
7 an effective dose. That underlies the annual limits
8 of intake concentrations that are in Part 20, Appendix
9 B, and otherwise. The first of those, the first of
10 those will not be available until 2011. The complete
11 set may not all be there in place until more like
12 2014, so we're going to face a question of when do we
13 have enough to get started, when will we have enough
14 to be finished? How can we work through this process
15 in an orderly manner, meet all of our requirements
16 under the Administrative Procedure Act, and otherwise?

17 We, of course, all through this process
18 will be continuing our analysis, working on technical
19 basis, interacting with our federal partners, EPA,
20 DOE, OSHA, and others to try and - I was going to say
21 gently move, I'm not sure that's quite the proper word
22 - the whole federal family in the same direction to
23 try and achieve a little better alignment than what's
24 currently present today. Of course, you all know that
25 all of the federal regulations exactly match each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other, not exactly.

2 We are developing a whole series of things
3 to try and facilitate the discussions. There will be
4 a set of web pages on our public website. They're not
5 quite up yet. You know there are many, many steps in
6 the process of making sure you've got it right, and
7 getting the infrastructure people to agree that you
8 have it sufficiently right that they'll let you post
9 it out there, so that will be a little while. But, in
10 the meantime, we do already have a dedicated email
11 address for people to use, so you don't actually have
12 to send it to me personally. Regs4rp. It does work,
13 we've already tested it. The State of Iowa has
14 already sent us in some stuff, so we know it's
15 working. There was a press release on the 27th that
16 has stimulated a bit of interest. We have a whole
17 series of these initial presentations scheduled.
18 We'll be at CRCPD in just a couple of weeks, the
19 Society of Nuclear Medicine in June, the Health
20 Physics Society in July, the State Liaison Officers,
21 the Fuel Cycle Information Exchange, the list is
22 growing. These slides get out of date almost as
23 quickly as I hit the save button on the PowerPoint
24 presentation.

25 So, for our purposes today, because I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you do not have the time that you might wish to
2 really start talking about the pros and cons, and
3 issues, but what I'm particularly interested in is to
4 get the Commission starting to think about how we can
5 work together over the next couple of years to work
6 through some of these issues, to explore your views on
7 the pros and cons, and options, and how we can engage
8 with your various communities that you represent to
9 get the information from them.

10 I'm looking for suggestions of particular
11 meetings of societies and other groups of licensees
12 that we might be able to talk to, and explore these
13 issues with. And I would like your thoughts and views
14 on the right mechanism of interaction with this group.

15 I know that with the ACRS we now have a dedicated
16 subcommittee that Dr. Mike Ryan actually chairs, to
17 work with us some of the HP issues. Whether or not
18 you would wish to do a similar sort of thing, or
19 continue interactions with the Committee, we hope to
20 get your views and find the right ways that we can be
21 exploring that with you.

22 And, with that, I complete this little
23 run-through presentation, and open up for questions
24 and discussions. Thank you very much, Dr. Malmud.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Cool.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Are there any questions for Dr. Cool, who has invited
2 questions? Dr. Vetter.

3 MEMBER VETTER: Not a question, a comment.

4 I really do like the idea of a subcommittee from the
5 standpoint that it takes too long to interact with the
6 Committee, as a whole. As you know, Bruce had trouble
7 with trying to get his Subcommittee to come to
8 consensus, and it had to come here to finally get
9 settled. That's a long time. And if a subcommittee
10 can more actively interact with Dr. Cool and his
11 colleagues on various questions that come up, even if
12 it's not coming to decisions, if it's simply getting
13 information and feeding it back, it can be done much
14 more quickly, than interacting with the entire
15 Committee.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I,
17 personally agree with you. It's a much more efficient
18 approach to it. Other comments, other than how we
19 might interact with respect to a subcommittee, rather
20 than the Full Committee? Dr. Vetter?

21 MEMBER VETTER: Yes. I'm speaking a
22 little out of ignorance here, but as I recall in the -
23 -somewhere in the early '80s time frame, the NRC sent
24 out a questionnaire to materials licensees to
25 voluntarily report their exposures. And it wasn't in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any kind of a regulatory sense. NRC was trying to
2 learn something, and I even forgot why they were doing
3 it.

4 The reactors send their occupational
5 exposures into a database of some sort, but you don't
6 know what the materials licensees' exposures are, I
7 don't think. I don't think you have a database. And,
8 so, if you were to sample all of us, that's a very,
9 very, very small sampling of what the occupational
10 exposures are. So, maybe it's possible to explore how
11 can you get some real occupational data from materials
12 licensees? That might be useful.

13 DR. COOL: If I could respond to that?
14 Certain classes of licensees are required to report
15 their information, and that does pick up one or two
16 materials uses, particularly industrial, and
17 radiography has to report. So, we get the information
18 for those that remain as NRC licensees.

19 We face two things here. First is that we
20 need to explore how to do this, particularly given
21 that three-quarter plus of the licensees now are
22 Agreement State licensees. And, so, the Agreement
23 States may well have some of the information. In some
24 cases, they have even more information than we do, and
25 try to share that and gather. The second is that at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least for NRC, and in most of the states, there are a
2 couple of places where this is not true, the medical
3 licensees do not have to provide their occupational
4 exposure. That is maybe one of the biggest holes in
5 the data set. The third component, of course, related
6 to the interest of this Committee, is that our
7 regulatory jurisdiction goes to the materials. The
8 bigger piece of the pie is the machine-produced
9 radiation, and only some of that would be an
10 interaction as a result of multi-modality, and
11 otherwise. But we need to explore the implications
12 not just for the materials, but for the entirety of
13 the program, if there's going to be anything like
14 consistent national system. So, I would welcome any
15 and all of your suggestions. I know that we've been
16 doing some interactions, but we don't have a lot of
17 data, at this point, and information.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Fisher.

19 MEMBER FISHER: Don, you take a very
20 complex subject and make it easy for us to understand.

21 And I think you have a nice way of presenting the
22 ICRP concepts, and the challenges that NRC faces. And
23 I concur with your initial recommendations, and
24 request for information.

25 One question, these changes will impact in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the practice of medicine some elements more than
2 others, cardiology, in particular, and radiopharmacy.

3 Could you state that -- could you give us any
4 information about what the implications of the new
5 ICRP recommendations are on workplace monitoring,
6 assessment of exposure, or even assessment of internal
7 dose from materials? Are there any implications for
8 workplace monitoring that you'd like us to consider?

9 DR. COOL: I think there are certainly
10 some things that ought to be considered; per se, the
11 recommendations don't go to the level of detail of
12 specific suggestions related to workplace monitoring,
13 or otherwise. But that has to be looked at in the
14 context of what the requirements are. Currently, the
15 requirements are for there to be monitoring sufficient
16 to demonstrate compliance. If you are to change the
17 limits, or otherwise, then almost automatically the
18 threshold levels, which are usually percentages of the
19 limit would change and come down. That could
20 certainly have some implications.

21 There are changes, we know, in the annual
22 limits of intake, derived air concentrations for at
23 least some radioactive materials. They are not going
24 to be huge, earth-shattering moves one way or another.

25 They will be small adjustments, for the most part, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we understand them. So, those do not, necessarily,
2 have significant impacts on workplace monitoring,
3 other than the connection back to limits or otherwise.

4 The other component, which I really don't
5 know how to predict, but I would invite you to think
6 about is, to what extent there's an interface between
7 the issues of establishing constraints, and otherwise,
8 and the values that you would establish associated
9 with monitoring. I would hope that there would be
10 connections between what you use when you plan your
11 program, and where you want to be in terms of your
12 ALARA effort, and the criteria that you would use to
13 monitor, because it wouldn't seem to be of very much
14 use if you set up a lovely program and planning, and
15 then your monitoring systems didn't allow you to
16 detect whether you'd actually achieved it. And that
17 may end up, in fact, being very facility-specific.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman.

19 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I have a few comments.
20 One, I think sometimes when you wait long enough, it
21 gets easier. I think the world has standardized in
22 terms of the effective dose, and the scientific
23 community has accepted that. So, in some ways, your
24 transition actually will be easier in terms of people
25 understanding the difference between effective dose,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and effective dose equivalent. I think the first
2 transition to effective dose equivalent was clearly
3 more difficult, and challenging. That doesn't
4 minimize the effort that's going to have to go on.

5 My focus the last several years has been
6 more on research, which is really a much minor set of
7 issues. FDA, you guys aren't as outdated as we are.
8 We have some dose limits for some research
9 applications that date back to '75. We intend on
10 changing those at some point. But you don't say
11 anything; you basically do not address human research.

12 You defer to the IRBs, and to FDA, and so on. Would
13 you be willing to readdress, or do you think you'd
14 maintain that same stance?

15 DR. COOL: I would expect that the Agency
16 would maintain its stance in not getting into the
17 middle of the question of the doses to the individual
18 research subjects as part of the protocol, just as we
19 don't go to the question of what's the appropriate
20 exposure for a patient. Obviously, we would be
21 looking at the question of protection, occupational,
22 public, and all the things that go along with it, but
23 I would not expect us to be trying to open up a new
24 piece of discussion.

25 On the other hand, we would welcome

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuing to interact with you as you look at those
2 subjects, so that we can be putting all of these
3 consistently together into a federal framework.

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Right. And I really
5 empathize with your statutory constraints, as well as
6 -- because we deal with them all the time, as well.
7 But the body doesn't differentiate how -- where they
8 get the radiation, so I think -- I do think you're
9 going to have to -- you should get -- I suspect you
10 don't collect medical exposures, because some of the
11 doses are from x-ray, and, so, that doesn't cover --
12 you're not responsible for that, and you can't
13 differentiate between that. But I think from a public
14 health point of view, it would be collect that
15 information and have a little asterisk, and say that
16 some of this radiation doesn't come under our direct
17 jurisdiction, if that's the reason why you didn't
18 collect it in the first place. But, I think, sort of
19 like the states when they -- you don't differentiate.

20 MEMBER GILLEY: Radiation is radiation.

21 MEMBER SULEIMAN: That's right.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think first was Ralph
23 Lieto.

24 MEMBER LIETO: Me? Dr. Cool, sort of a
25 follow-up question, or not question, but comment, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what Dr. Suleiman just mentioned. There are other
2 federal agencies that have dose limits that are
3 extremely archaic. And I would -- I know that, again,
4 that there are some constraints that the NRC has, but
5 I believe that there is the Memoranda of
6 Understanding. Is this an avenue by which you can
7 sort of encourage these other agencies to sort of come
8 up into the -- out of the darkness and into the light
9 on this subject? I don't know if that's something
10 that you've been looking at, or have been considering.

11 But I think it's important that all federal agencies
12 sort of come up to speed on these dose limits, since
13 many of them are still back in the '70s.

14 Another question I did have related to the
15 term, to the constraints. And as you go forward, I
16 think this being an entirely new concept, I think a
17 lot of people are going to try to look at this in the
18 context of, is this analogous to the ALARA levels that
19 are set in terms of action levels of dose, responding
20 to dose limits in their various licenses, or is this
21 an investigational level, which is a concept that's
22 quite commonly used in radiology.

23 I think the biggest problem in going
24 forward with this concept is, if I wrote this down
25 correctly, was that the constraint is considered a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numerical value licensees cannot exceed. I mean,
2 that's a limit. If they can't exceed it, it's a
3 limit, and that's how it's going to be viewed. So, I
4 think as you go forward in conveying this to other
5 societies and agencies, and groups, that if you can
6 kind of put this in a context that they're familiar
7 with, that this might have to be replacing, I think
8 that would be helpful.

9 DR. COOL: Thank you. The two pieces of
10 the puzzle. First, the other federal agencies. Yes,
11 we are working with them. We've had a number of
12 discussions with them, in fact, through the Inter-
13 Agency Steering Committee on Radiation Standards. We
14 are looking at exactly what each of the agencies has,
15 what each of the agencies is thinking about doing, and
16 looking to try and have a consistency as we move
17 forward. Obviously, we cannot do more than influence,
18 cajole, push, pull, and otherwise, but that is exactly
19 what we intend to do.

20 On the concept of constraints, yes, you're
21 very right. This is an area where a lot of careful
22 discussion and then very careful wording is going to
23 be necessary if the concept were to be considered to
24 be in the regulations. Because, there is a very fine
25 line between words which become a limit, and words

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which are where the licensee would not plan to exceed
2 in their ALARA program, which is not a limit, but
3 which has similar connections to investigation levels,
4 and otherwise. So, there's a whole set of concepts
5 where you might initially plan to be, the boundary of
6 your ALARA process, what your ALARA process might
7 suggest to you is the best place to be, the
8 establishment of the targets or the goals, which might
9 be the result of the optimization, so it might
10 actually be less than their initial plan, and at what
11 point you would go back in and investigate whether or
12 not it was working, or not working. And there's a
13 whole set of things, which does need a very careful
14 understanding and alignment in order to decide exactly
15 what the right relationship is. And it takes a lot of
16 time.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Before Dr. Vetter asks
18 his question, I wanted to follow-up something that you
19 said, Ralph. When you said some of the regulations
20 are archaic, in what ways?

21 MEMBER LIETO: OSHA limits are basically
22 the limits that were set before the NRC modified
23 theirs in the early 1990s. They're basically the
24 limits that were in place in the early '70s, 5N minus
25 18, 3 rem per quarter, these types of limits that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still in place.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And these limits are
3 excessive compared to current standards? When you say
4 they're archaic, do you mean that they are -

5 MEMBER LIETO: In some instances -

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In their definition?

7 MEMBER LIETO: Yes. In some instances,
8 the numbers are higher, higher dose limits that are
9 permissible. But they're in areas that usually the
10 NRC does not have regulatory authority over.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Thank you. Dr.
12 Vetter.

13 MEMBER VETTER: In response to Dr.
14 Suleiman's comments, I don't know if he was going
15 there relative to establishing limits for patients,
16 for human subjects. But the ICRP recommendations are
17 justification and optimization for patients and human
18 research subjects, and I really don't, at this point,
19 see anything that would suggest that the regulatory
20 structure go beyond that.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
22 Suleiman, did you wish to comment?

23 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I just want to clarify,
24 most of our research, there are no limits. I think
25 the Radioactive Drug Research Committee is a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 special set of circumstances, where we allow
2 researchers to not actually have to get filed in the
3 investigation of new drug application, and, so, to
4 release them from that additional burden, they have to
5 comply with certain limits. But if they -- they have
6 the option. They can do it under an IND, and then
7 there are no limits. It's up to the expert on the
8 committees.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

10 MEMBER WELSH: I can appreciate that this
11 is a very sensitive and important subject. It's
12 sensitive because we're talking about regulation. And
13 I can appreciate all the thought and effort that ICRP
14 has put into ICRP 103. I know it came out at a very
15 controversial time, 2007, when doses from medical
16 procedures, such as CT, were in the news on a regular
17 basis. And if we are going to be discussing adoption
18 of some of the recommendations herein, the ICRP
19 report, therefore, would have to be very, very
20 carefully analyzed and evaluated.

21 Questions that come to mind surround the
22 controversy about LNT. I know we don't have time, and
23 this is not the venue or forum for a discussion about
24 that, but can you tell us if the LNT model was used in
25 ICRP 103, as a starting point?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: Yes, I can tell you, and yes,
2 it was. The underlying model of Linear Response
3 continues to be the basic model used for the
4 establishment of an appropriate regulatory regime.
5 ICRP was actually rather careful in their language
6 about appropriate for a regulatory regime, versus an
7 absolute we believe that this is the way the body
8 actually behaves, because there is a lot of things
9 going on, and there are a lot of unknowns associated
10 with that, as you know.

11 Furthermore, ICRP has backed away from
12 that, or can be viewed as backing away from that,
13 because they have been very careful to say that a
14 collective dose calculation, as in integrating number
15 of people and their exposures for some period of time,
16 is not an appropriate measure for assessing the risk
17 of that radiation exposure in that population, because
18 of the wide uncertainties at the low doses, the
19 uncertainties associated with the exposure. So, ICRP
20 has, in fact, suggested that it not be used in risk
21 assessment, which is one of the places that the Linear
22 No Threshold hypothesis would drive you to, and from a
23 purely mathematical construct.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Van Decker.

25 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Thank you. I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 served on chaired enough Radiation Safety Committees
2 in 20 years to know that from an occupational worker
3 perspective, the people that are going to be the most
4 affected, obviously, by dose reductions would be
5 people in constant fluoro environments, and
6 interventional radiology in the cardiac cath lab by
7 far and away. To the degree that this discussion will
8 interact on those people who are being exposed by
9 machine-produced radiation, and clearly take them into
10 the realm where a large percentage of those providers
11 will be affected, and the amount of activities they
12 perform in a year, clearly say that you need to be
13 involved with those societies which are not
14 represented at this table right now, Society of
15 Interventional Radiology, which was here yesterday,
16 and the matching one on the other side would be known
17 as the Society of Cardiac Angiography and
18 Intervention, CA&I, known as SCAI in the vernacular.
19 But I think that they would have strong interests in
20 some of this discussion, and understanding the
21 technical and scientific basis for why we would be
22 making this move, when most of those members,
23 obviously, have battled through the badging, and
24 monitoring, and trickiness of those requirements in
25 that environment, and these types of dose levels that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are easily within this realm for -- well, let's see,
2 my partner has been doing it for 40 years, 40 years.
3 So, I think they'd be interested in being part of the
4 discussion, and I could facilitate half of that for
5 you.

6 DR. COOL: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

8 MEMBER WELSH: So, if I could ask Dr. Van
9 Decker to expand a little bit, if we were to change
10 our recommendations from 5 rem per year, to 2 rem per
11 year, do you think that would have a significant
12 impact on some of the workers in those fields you
13 mentioned?

14 DR. COOL: Oh, in the large centers, this
15 would affect more than 50 percent of the
16 practitioners.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie Gilley.

18 MEMBER GILLEY: Dr. Van Decker, does your
19 facility allow the weighting of badges, or are you
20 using simply a personal dosimeter on the outside
21 collar?

22 MEMBER VAN DECKER: I leave those types of
23 technical considerations up to Radiation Safety
24 Officers that have battled with this. I've seen it
25 done both ways. A lot of times it's been done by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mathematical calculations for the obvious reasons.

2 MEMBER GILLEY: And you would still exceed
3 the 2 rem a year, even with an alternate reporting
4 requirement technique?

5 MEMBER VAN DECKER: I would see it close
6 enough in the realm of consideration.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

8 MEMBER EGGLI: Just to sort of follow-up
9 on Debbie's question. On the Radiation Safety
10 Committee, I review these sorts of doses quarterly.
11 If you take the external badge, and then you do the
12 calculations for deep dose, most of our interventional
13 radiologists would be pushing that 2 rem limit,
14 pushing or exceeding that 2 rem limit. It is not
15 uncommon in a quarter to have 2,000 or 2,500 millirem
16 on an external collar badge.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie Gilley.

18 MEMBER GILLEY: My next question is for
19 Dr. Cool. How are the Europeans meeting the 2 rem
20 requirement? Are they simply not doing the number of
21 procedures we have, or is there a better method that
22 they are using?

23 DR. COOL: That's one of the things that
24 we want to explore more with them. The first blush we
25 get back is, there aren't any difficulties, they've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been complying with it for years. What we do not know
2 at this point is, when we dig under the surface, do we
3 find that they're doing an effective dose calculation
4 from external sources? Are they not wearing badges,
5 or some other combination of possibilities? That is a
6 question that we do intend to pursue, and for which,
7 at the moment, we do not have a real good answer on.

8 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.

10 MEMBER VETTER: One of the problems that
11 we have in this country at this point in time relative
12 to badges worn by interventionalists, and
13 cardiologists, and so forth, is that we are regulated
14 by 50 different regulators relative to those badges.
15 And, in some states, they're more progressive than
16 others, and they will allow you to correct those
17 mathematically based on more recent computations.
18 Some states say well, we want to take the most
19 conservative point of view, and we will allow you to
20 divide that external badge reading by three. And
21 that's the rule, and you must follow it. It doesn't
22 matter what ICRP has said. So, if we could all get on
23 board with the latest estimates of risk and
24 computations, I don't think we would have a problem
25 with a 2, although there still are some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interventionalists that will become close to that. But
2 we certainly today have a huge problem with meeting
3 that limit if we have to divide the external badge --
4 the badge worn on the outside of the apron by three.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Vetter.

6 MEMBER VETTER: That's to estimate
7 effective dose equivalent.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
9 Suleiman.

10 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think the need to
11 standardize, actually using effective dose, or
12 effective dose equivalent, it's conceivable some
13 people could actually get more dose, because you may
14 find out that some of the extremities may be weighted
15 much, much less, and so you could actually -- it would
16 be conceivable to have a high -- to fall below the
17 effective dose limit, and still get some pretty high
18 doses to some other tissue. But the need for
19 standardization, and not to dumb down, sometimes we do
20 to keep it simple, but we pay the price, because then
21 you have people say I'll just use the badge, which is
22 a good health physics principle. It gives you the
23 upper limit, but it's not going to give you an
24 accurate estimate as to the total risk that the
25 individual was subjected to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In terms of the practice, I think the
2 whole purpose of radiation safety is to constrain,
3 because, in my professional opinion, my doctoral
4 thesis was in fluoroscopy, but I think technology, and
5 how I think modern day medicine can be conducted to
6 meet a lot of these constraints. I think in some
7 cases, technology can help reduce the doses
8 significantly. I don't want to go into a large-scale
9 discussion on that, but I think the potential is
10 really there, and you see variations of that across
11 the country. So, the constraints do what they're
12 supposed to. The limits do what they're supposed to,
13 and, so I think you're on the right approach. But I
14 think the need to standardize would help solve some of
15 those problems.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Cool.

17 DR. COOL: Thank you. A couple of quick
18 notes. Effective dose is what's now in the NRC
19 regulations, and we do allow the use of the different
20 formulas for calculation. So, that's where the NRC
21 is. Yes, there is the continuing discussion of how
22 that gets implemented in various states and otherwise,
23 the degree of conservatism and things. And noting, of
24 course, that with the new tissue weighting factors,
25 the algorithms that people use are another one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that are being updated. There's already been
2 an article in the Health Physics Society that goes
3 through and updates the algorithms for the new tissue
4 weighting factors.

5 Secondly, to note that there are also
6 requirements in the regulations now for extremity
7 doses. And while there can certainly be some
8 discussion around whether or not there should be
9 changes in those, the ICRP recommendations don't
10 suggest any changes in those areas, so you have that.

11 The third piece, which I'd just like to
12 pick up on, is again the issue of constraints, and the
13 interactions of constraints in the optimization
14 process with the limits. The limits as a legal
15 boundary, someplace that we would hope we don't ever
16 actually get people over, because then there are all
17 sorts of ramifications. Part of the reasons I offer
18 the suggestion to you for discussion is, I can
19 conceive of regulatory requirements utilizing the idea
20 of constraints carefully constructed that might allow
21 increasing the protection, accomplishing things for
22 some of these interventional radiologists and
23 cardiologists, and otherwise, and getting them in the
24 place where we might wish them to be from a protection
25 standpoint, but not, necessarily, do that by means of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just taking down the limit, which would put them in a
2 legal quagmire, where it was do I become illegal, or
3 do I take care of this person before they die?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Cool, not being a
5 fluoroscopist, but having observed fluoroscopy in a
6 number of institutions, and having observed human
7 behavior, I would fully agree with your last comment,
8 that lowering the limits will not achieve the goal.
9 The first thing that should be done is, perhaps, to
10 collect a sound database, which we do not have
11 currently. It might be required that before the
12 exposure to a machine, or to a radiopharmaceutical,
13 that there be a timeout, just as there is in surgery,
14 in which there is assurance that the badges are being
15 worn by the individuals who are supposed to be wearing
16 their radiation exposure badges, so that a sound
17 database can be obtained. Right now, it's not at all
18 uncommon for someone to forget his or her badge, or to
19 forget a portion of the badging, the finger badge, the
20 badge on the collar, what have you, and that to
21 tighten the rules in the face of the absence of a
22 sound database, would create problems, which you've
23 alluded to for the population as a whole, particularly
24 those who provide radiologic services. So, my own
25 inclination would be, though I am a firm believer in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALARA, that a database is the first thing that we
2 need, and we don't have one. And I doubt that the
3 Europeans have one either. I have a number of
4 European colleagues and they have the same beliefs and
5 practices as my American colleagues. And I see it,
6 and this is among very educated people, who just
7 forget the badge on the day that they're going to --
8 at a moment when they're going to get some exposure.
9 So, I would first argue for a sounder database before
10 the rules are tightened, but that's a personal
11 opinion, and I'm certain that my colleagues in
12 diagnostic and oncologic radiology would have their
13 own opinions with regard to professional behavior in
14 these environments. And, also, this applies to
15 technologists. I don't think we have a database.
16 We'd be measuring the unknown with the unknown under
17 current circumstances.

18 Having observed the tightening of the
19 rules in the operating room, which have been very
20 effective in reducing a number of untoward incidents
21 in operating theaters, it may be that we need the same
22 kind of practice in the world of radiology, not
23 regulated by the NRC, but within each institution so
24 that we could achieve a database in which we might
25 make some observations. Otherwise, some people will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel that their livelihood is being interfered with,
2 and there's a natural tendency not to want that to
3 occur, even when it puts the individual at risk, or
4 when the individual feels that he or she can't provide
5 essential patient care on behalf of the lives or the
6 well-being of a patient because of an abstract
7 concept. Mr. Lieto.

8 MEMBER LIETO: Just to follow-up on your
9 statement there, Mr. Chairman. As you go -- if you do
10 go forward with getting a database of information in
11 medical users, I would encourage you to try to
12 separate, where possible, machine users from
13 radioactive material users, because I think you might
14 find that although there are very high-end machine
15 users in interventional radiology, there is a
16 tremendous amount of what I call psychological
17 monitoring that's done in medical institutions for
18 nursing staff, OR staff, so forth, because they think
19 they might get exposed. So, when you look at the
20 averages of x-ray users, it's going to be maybe low,
21 and when you look at radioactive material users, where
22 you're monitoring the people that are actually
23 handling it, and there's very little of what I call
24 psychological monitoring that goes on, you may find
25 that the numbers are a little bit higher, I'll say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 above maybe the ALARA levels. So, if you can, as you
2 go forward, if you can separate out this database by
3 those users, it might provide some differing
4 information on what the exposure levels are in the
5 different groups.

6 DR. COOL: I think we would very much
7 agree. Yes, we need a database. We need information
8 with which to have a basis to propose or not propose
9 anything. And the better the fine structure that we
10 can get on that database, the better the information
11 and the decisions will be. I think we're much in
12 agreement with that.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think we agree. And
14 my observation would be that we'll never be able to
15 achieve a sound database if the penalties are too
16 great to the individual in the collection of that
17 database. Was there someone else? Yes, Dr. Suleiman.

18 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I hate to throw in an
19 idea, but why not? Have you ever thought about, if
20 the medical community feels so strongly, would they
21 allow a higher occupational limit for some life-
22 threatening, or for some high-risk procedures?

23 DR. COOL: I'm going to say first, thank
24 you. Nothing is outside the realm of possible
25 consideration. And, thirdly, today in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements there is, in fact, a special case
2 provision called, "Plant Special Exposure", which
3 would allow, upon a careful set of considerations, to
4 exceed the dose limits, very highly restricted. I know
5 of only one case where someone has ever actually gone
6 through the process, and applied to be able to have
7 permission to use that, and their controls were such
8 that they didn't ever actually do that.

9 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think the kind of
10 person that would go for that would probably have good
11 enough procedures; they wouldn't exceed it, yes.

12 DR. COOL: But we can engage in all sorts
13 of discussions on the possibilities, and back and
14 forth. That's the whole purpose of starting the
15 dialogue now, while there isn't a proposal on the
16 table, so that people don't feel like they have to
17 defend their particular turf, and can rather help us
18 understand what the entire landscape looks like.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Cool.
20 Dr. Eggli.

21 MEMBER EGGLI: I don't think in the
22 materials arena at my institution we're going to have
23 any trouble meeting these limits. But in the machine-
24 generated, we are. And I am absolutely certain that
25 there isn't a single interventional radiologist in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 institution, or interventional cardiologist in our
2 institution that's the least bit worried about their
3 cumulative exposure. And they have the education to
4 understand what those risks are.

5 The other problem is if this is a patient
6 care issue, not all interventionalists are created
7 equal. Some are more talented than others, and they
8 tend to take care of the most critically ill patients,
9 and they tend to be the more complex procedures, and
10 they tend to get over-exposed in those procedures.
11 And I could name to you the people I consider are most
12 talented interventionalists, both in cardiology and
13 radiology, and I can tell you that when I look at
14 their quarterly exposure reports, they're going to top
15 the charts.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli's
17 observations, my observations from different
18 perspectives are the same. I mean, among radiologists
19 and cardiologists, the interventionalists are really
20 the heroes of the profession. They're the ones who
21 are called on true emergencies. When I provide I-131
22 therapy, I'm getting some beta radiation, it's
23 scheduled, and all the safety regulations could be
24 employed in a careful, timely fashion. When an
25 interventional radiologist has to do a procedure on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient whose life is really at risk for that moment,
2 or the interventional cardiologist, same situation,
3 their natural tendency is to put the patient first and
4 not themselves first. And anything that we would do
5 that would interfere with that would be
6 counterproductive in terms of the welfare of the
7 public. But, we still should have database, so that
8 we understand where we are, and I think we're all
9 pretty much saying the same thing. And all of us,
10 from different perspectives, have made the same
11 observations. We're dealing with an issue that
12 profoundly affects emergency patient care, or could
13 affect emergency patient care. It's very different in
14 my situation.

15 In my situation, when I'm giving a patient
16 an oral dose of I-131, and the resident shows up with
17 the white coat, but without the badge, I say, "Out.
18 You may not participate in this therapy without your
19 badge." If the excuse is they lost or misplaced the
20 badge, that's fine. They don't participate in that
21 therapy that day. But that's very measured, as
22 opposed to the patient who's brought into the
23 emergency department with acute myocardial infarction
24 who's rushed to the interventional lab, and then a
25 lifesaving procedure is performed, very different set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of circumstances, and a very committed physician,
2 who's performing this procedure without concern for
3 his own well-being, or her own well-being. Dr. Welsh?

4 MEMBER WELSH: I think most of the points
5 that I was about to make have been eloquently stated.

6 I concur with the idea of having a database. I
7 suspect if we have an accurate database, Dr. Van
8 Decker's prediction might come true, and that we will
9 see individuals who are critically important in
10 medical care approaching the proposed 2 rem per year
11 limit. And if that happens, I would say that from a
12 patient perspective, we have to be cognizant of the
13 potential consequences.

14 I have the good fortune of practicing at a
15 major academic facility in Wisconsin, but, also, at a
16 much smaller facility, where it's approximately 70
17 miles between any given radiation oncologist, and
18 maybe 120 miles between interventional radiologists.
19 And we've heard that not all interventional
20 radiologists are created equal, so, therefore, the one
21 that's 120 miles away is the one that's of choice. If
22 that individual exceeds the limit, you might have to
23 drive 500 miles, 300 miles to get to a competent
24 interventional radiologist. And I think that that has
25 to be factored into some of these regulation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions, as well.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, part of what
3 I'm trying to drive at is, is all these statements are
4 valid. If the database exists, there may evolve from
5 the database a better way of reducing the radiation
6 burden to the provider. But in the absence of a
7 database, there's no urgent need to change the
8 methodology, currently. But the interventional
9 radiology field is filled with brilliant individuals
10 who will respond, if necessary, to changes that are
11 necessary. That's my general observation of these
12 highly trained individuals, so I'm optimistic that a
13 database will generate a better standard of practice,
14 if it's needed. But constraining the current limits
15 will have the opposite effect. Everyone will forget
16 to wear his badge. We have Dr. Guiberteau.

17 MEMBER GUIBERTEAU: Well, I've been
18 listening to this with a lot of interest. This topic
19 is one that is of major concern to the diagnostic
20 radiology community, primarily from the point of view
21 of the interventional radiologists. I think in our
22 discussions in various organizations, there is, as has
23 been mentioned by various commenter's, the need for an
24 understanding of what interventional radiology
25 consists of.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do think the average procedure, it's
2 well understood that you can stay within the limits of
3 exposure. But there are studies, outliers, both with
4 respect to the individuals performing them, and to the
5 difficulty of the case, that place them at higher dose
6 levels.

7 There is also an exceeding interest in if
8 the physician badged is exceeding his limits, then the
9 dose of the patient is exceeding the values that would
10 not be tolerated in most circumstances, and those need
11 to be justified.

12 There have been numerous articles in the
13 last several years in the literature imploring further
14 investigation of these incidents with patients, and
15 with physicians, and I think we would all agree in the
16 radiology community that a valid database would be the
17 place to start. And I guess my question is, to you,
18 is that where in terms of being a regulatory agency
19 could this information be achieved?

20 DR. COOL: I think the answer is yes, we
21 are trying to think about the right ways to try and
22 gather the data. There are, of course, two
23 opportunities. One is to try and go back and capture
24 by some voluntary means data that has been collected
25 over the last couple of years, recognizing that it has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the potential for I forgot my badge, and other things,
2 which make the uncertainties greater. There is, of
3 course, always the possibility, I suppose, for trying
4 to do some special effort prospectively for some
5 period of time to try and improve on the quality of
6 that data as we go through the process, as well.

7 Step one, I think, for us is recognizing
8 that there is a lot of data that is out there, which
9 we do not have access to, is to try and find the right
10 ways to get access to that data. And sadly, that
11 means that we have to go through a series of
12 commotions and steps, including our friends in the
13 Office of Management and Budget in terms of how many
14 people we can ask questions of, and what kind of data
15 we can ask for, and otherwise. But we are exploring,
16 trying to get what's out there, in order to try to
17 start building upon that. My colleague, Vince
18 Holahan, may have something to add to that, as well.

19 MR. HOLAHAN: Good morning. I'm Vince
20 Holahan. I'm Senior Advisor for Health Effects in the
21 Office of Research. One of the things that our group
22 does is, we set up the REIRS database, that's the
23 Radiation Exposure Information Reporting System. We
24 use that for all of our power plant workers, and a
25 number of material users. With that, we can look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trends, annual trends, three-year rolling trends, and
2 so forth. Unfortunately, we don't -- at this time; we
3 don't have the authority to collect the medical data
4 from the states, and particularly, the Agreement
5 States.

6 Fortunately, you'll hear about this in the
7 next hour, the NCRP issued Report 160. And in Chapter
8 7 of that report, it addresses occupational exposure
9 to include medical. They went to the dosimetry
10 vendors and used the dosimetry vendors to provide
11 information to look at years 2003-2006. And what you
12 find among the 600,000 badged medical workers, there
13 are about 600 that are exceeding the occupational dose
14 limit of 5 rem a year in each of those years. The
15 good news is most of the workers are receiving very
16 little or no exposure.

17 What we can possibly do is go to those
18 vendors and see if we can get additional information
19 from them, and that will provide us information
20 sooner, rather than later, to address some of the
21 questions you're talking about. If we have to set up
22 an individual database, that's going to probably take
23 a change in statute to give us the regulatory ability
24 to do that, because right now, as was indicated
25 earlier, I think it was by Dr. Vetter, some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 institutions report to the state on an annual basis
2 what the exposures are, some do not. They're just
3 inspectible type of reports, so there is no mechanism
4 to obtain that information now. And what we're
5 finding is, in particular with the industrial
6 radiographers, our database is actually getting
7 smaller, because as soon as a state decides to become
8 an Agreement State, they no longer send that
9 information to us, and we put it into our database.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Vetter.

11 MEMBER VETTER: I wanted to point out just
12 one caution relative to interpreting data from the
13 vendors, and that is that all they have is a badge
14 reading. And that will not take into account whether
15 the individual is wearing an apron, so the badge
16 reading, itself, does not, necessarily reflect the
17 effective dose, or effective dose equivalent.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It also depends whether
19 the individual is wearing the badge outside of the
20 apron, or inside the apron. Mr. Lieto.

21 MEMBER LIETO: It's also the aggregate of
22 radioactive material users and machine users lumped
23 together, so you're looking at that cross-aggregate,
24 if you will, of wearers. It's not separating out the
25 radioactive material wearers versus the machine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wearers. And that's something only really I think the
2 licensee or registrant can do.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman.

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think it's a probably
5 soluble problem. The data is out there, and rather
6 than argue the argument like these arguments always
7 are argued in terms of anecdotal stories about
8 individuals, let the data speak for itself. I think
9 most hospital RSOs, I would assume, are looking over
10 their data. It wouldn't take much effort to parse by
11 department and get an idea. If everybody in the group
12 is giving high doses, or whether you've got low doses,
13 collect the data, maybe work through the vendors,
14 maybe work through some of the hospitals or some of
15 the societies. There ought to be a way to get some
16 preliminary information.

17 There was a global effort to put the NCRP
18 report together. It's just a case of going one level
19 further and trying to parse by the different
20 specialties. And the data will just leap out at you.

21 You'll either get a very broad distribution, or
22 you'll get some clustering. And then you'll have some
23 numbers to make some valid discussions with.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Suleiman.

25 I think Dr. Howe was next.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: This is just kind of a generic
2 comment. As I'm listening to the discussion, I'm
3 hearing that we need to make a clear distinction
4 between machine dose and materials dose. As we move
5 into more emerging technologies, such as intervascular
6 brachytherapy, such as microspheres, we're starting to
7 pick up more of the interventional radiologists. Now,
8 we're clearly not picking them all up, but we are
9 starting to pick up a group that wasn't in our
10 regulatory sphere in earlier days, so I think that's
11 something that the Committee and the NRC needs to keep
12 in mind, as we move forward.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for bringing
14 that to our attention. If I may address Dr.
15 Suleiman's comment, I'm still concerned, Dr. Suleiman,
16 that we don't have an adequate database, and that
17 further constraints on the limits in the face of an
18 inadequate existing database would be
19 counterproductive. The goal is -- we agree on our
20 goal, which is to reduce the radiation burdens, the
21 unnecessary radiation burdens to providers. My
22 concern is that if the limits are reduced, as might an
23 outcome of agreement internationally, that the
24 database will never be achieved. Dr. Lewis.

25 MR. LEWIS: Thank you for the promotion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not a doctor.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Honorary Dr. Lewis.

4 MR. LEWIS: I would like to make a
5 suggestion to the Committee, and Vince Holahan has
6 already kind of invoked this, that much of this
7 discussion, I think, will be very relevant to the next
8 topic on the agenda, which is what to do about NRCP
9 160. And just a suggestion, if we want to revisit
10 that, or kick that off now, that's -- I'll leave it
11 for the Chair's discretion.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
13 Guiberteau.

14 MEMBER GUIBERTEAU: Just two comments.
15 One, to comment on Dr. Howe's observation. As we move
16 into hybrid technologies in both nuclear medicine, and
17 diagnostic radiology, where we're performing both CT
18 and materials imaging, there have been a number of
19 reports of occupational exposures, depending on the
20 state, where some states have very strict rules about
21 who can operate these -- perform these procedures, and
22 others do not. We have found that there are large
23 lapses in those who are trained in materials use,
24 technologists, who are now trained to operate a CT
25 unit, but not, necessarily, the radiation safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspects of it. And usually vice versa, particularly
2 when you're using high-energy radiopharmaceuticals in
3 addition to this. And that is something that I think
4 this Committee should be very interested in.

5 Secondly, just a matter of expression of
6 the difficulty in collecting valid data, that I'm
7 certain that the radiology community understands how
8 difficult this methodology is due to compliance issues
9 with those who are performing the procedures, with the
10 methodology of calculating doses, and what is being
11 reported. And, finally, just with deformation of the
12 data due to observational scientific collection of the
13 data, as per the Hawthorne Westinghouse experiments
14 many years ago. So, it isn't very easy, and I think
15 the only way to start is to try to get to the
16 information as broad as possible, and as granular as
17 possible, so that you can separate out what we're
18 collecting.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.
20 Guiberteau. Dr. Thomadsen.

21 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Just a potential
22 suggestion. Since you're talking this June to the
23 Health Physics Society, maybe they could bypass the
24 problems that were discussed with having the NRC
25 establish a database, and they might be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilitate a database for you.

2 DR. COOL: Thank you. That's certainly
3 another possibility. We've also been in discussions
4 with Lynne Fairbent and others in AAPM to try and
5 find some mechanisms that would get us a view of some
6 of this data without it having to appear that the
7 regulatory agency was going to come after you.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Now, if I
9 may, we'll get back to a suggestion that Dr. Vetter
10 made earlier, and that is that we establish a
11 subcommittee within the ACMUI in order to work with
12 you. Are you receptive to that idea?

13 DR. COOL: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then we will come up
15 with a subcommittee for you. Did I interfere with
16 someone asking a question? And we will find a
17 subcommittee of three that can work with you. We're
18 currently in a state of transition here. We have
19 three very experienced members of the Committee who
20 are leaving, and we're recognizing their service and
21 the loss to the Committee of their services today.
22 And I will get back to you with a recommendation.

23 DR. COOL: Thank you very much. We
24 appreciate that, and we very much look forward to
25 interacting with that subcommittee, and with all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. And I would, again, ask - I know that following
2 the last meeting, I had conversations with a couple of
3 you about groups and otherwise. We were not able to
4 follow those up because of the time frame of the
5 Commission decision, and otherwise, but I am very
6 interested to find connections to some of your
7 organizations, and to your respective groups of
8 licensees, because these are the discussions that are
9 needed now, and we look forward to it. Thank you very
10 much.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. We will move
12 on to the next item on the agenda. Ashley, are we
13 sticking to the agenda thus far?

14 MS. COCKERHAM: Yes, until we get to this
15 afternoon.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Who will be the next
17 presenter?

18 MR. LEWIS: I'd be happy to tee up the
19 topic, if you'd like. But we were really looking for
20 just a brainstorming open session from the Committee
21 about the report, the NCRP report. So, with that,
22 before I start, as Chris mentioned in his opening
23 remarks, the NRC staff is aware of at least three
24 Committee members who were involved substantially in
25 the NCRP 160 report preparation and publication. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we just need to remind you of the conflict of interest
2 provisions that are in the ACMUI bylaws. And any
3 member who was involved in this report would need to
4 recuse themselves of the discussion. I believe you
5 can just answer factual questions, but any kind of
6 substantive discussion you should recuse yourselves
7 from the areas where you have a conflict of interest
8 in preparing for the report. And if there are any
9 other Committee members who are involved that the
10 staff isn't aware of, they should identify themselves,
11 as they should with any topic.

12 MEMBER NAG: Excuse me. Could I have -- I
13 know they prepared the report. Wouldn't that be
14 helpful in the discussion? I mean, why would they
15 have to recuse themselves?

16 MR. LEWIS: Because, legally you're
17 required as a Committee member to recuse yourselves of
18 any discussion if you're trying to influence the
19 Committee on a report you prepared outside of your
20 ACMUI duties.

21 MEMBER NAG: Oh, outside. I see.

22 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I want to clarify this.
23 If you look at the preamble of the report, it's just
24 a scientific collection of data. It doesn't make any
25 recommendation. It's just a census, so it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advocating any specific position.

2 MR. LEWIS: Well, let me finish my tee
3 off, and you'll see kind of -- because we are -- the
4 NRC staff is asking the Committee to give us policy
5 advice about what to do about the report. So, from
6 that perspective, it would be a conflict according to
7 our attorneys.

8 Okay. On March 3rd of this year, the
9 National Council on Radiation Protection Measurements,
10 which we've already referred to as NRCP, held its
11 annual meeting in Bethesda, and they issued a report
12 called NCRP 160, titled, "Ionizing Radiation Exposure
13 of the Population of the United States", which I
14 believe you all have a copy of at this point, at least
15 the pre-publication copy. And we had heard just last
16 week that it went to final publication, so the ring
17 binder that you have.

18 The report has a punch line finding that
19 essentially says that the increase -- Americans were
20 exposed in 2006 to more than seven times as much
21 ionizing radiation as they were in the early '80s.
22 So, the average dose to the population has increased
23 by a factor of seven over the recent times. They
24 attribute this increase, primarily, to the use --
25 machine-produced radiation, such as increased use of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computed tomography, and also to diagnostic nuclear
2 medicine procedures.

3 These two modalities were responsible for
4 the majority of all the increases, so in addition to
5 more minor contributors, such as increased background
6 radiation. I believe the occupational exposure where
7 they had data actually went down over that time. So,
8 the NRC is asking for the Committee to give us policy
9 advice, as is your primary mission, about this report.

10 And we're asking, in particular, does this report
11 contain any information that suggests that there are
12 gaps in NRC's policies and requirements that need to
13 be addressed. And where there are already NRC
14 policies, such as our medical use policy, are those
15 policies serving the public well. For example, should
16 NRC revisit its decision to not intrude in the
17 practice of medicine, as regards to diagnostic nuclear
18 medicine, and protection of patients, given that the
19 increases in diagnostic nuclear medicine are primarily
20 responsible for these dose increases? And any
21 additional issues that the Committee may wish to bring
22 to the NRC's attention, such as the lack of a database
23 for material licensees that we were just discussing.

24 You have pretty much -- that's kind of the
25 extent of the task we're asking for you. You have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of an open book to tailor that task. We have, of
2 course, limited NRC authority over machine-produced
3 radiation, but we do have policies that are related to
4 non-machine-produced radiation, some of which is
5 mentioned extensively in the NCRP report.

6 So, with that, I'll just turn it back over
7 to Dr. Malmud.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

9 MEMBER EGGLI: As a nuclear medicine
10 practitioner, I could talk about some of the increased
11 patient exposure that has arisen in diagnostic nuclear
12 medicine. I think it probably comes in predominantly
13 two areas where we have seen significant growth in the
14 use of diagnostic nuclear medicine over the last
15 several years. One of them would be nuclear
16 cardiology, and then secondly, PET imaging. And let
17 me start with PET imaging first in my comments.

18 PET is a high-energy photon. There are
19 patient exposures that result from this. However, you
20 have to look at the benefit that that's creating. If
21 you look at all cancers, and the "conventional"
22 imaging modalities, what a conventional modality is,
23 are what other people, other than you are performing.
24 You're the forefront, and they're the conventional.
25 So, if you want to look at CT, it has been the gold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard for diagnosis and monitoring of tumors for
2 years. And the CT has an accuracy, and a sensitivity
3 and specificity that's always down in the low 60s
4 percent or worse. Now you add PET to the mix.

5 The diagnostic accuracy, the sensitivity,
6 and specificities rise into the high 80s and low 90s,
7 when you combine with PET CT. It has made a huge
8 difference in the quality of care provided to
9 patients. And then if you look at the cost across the
10 board of diagnosing and managing diseases, the adding
11 of PET CT into the diagnostic algorithm has reduced
12 the cost of diagnosing and following diseases between
13 \$500 and \$2,500 per patient. So, economically it
14 makes sense, and from a patient care point of view, it
15 makes sense. And anything that is done that reduces
16 the diagnostic efficacy for a cancer patient is
17 morally unacceptable.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli.
19 You said that there were two. The first one you
20 mentioned was PET, and the second one was nuclear
21 cardiology, or cardiovascular nuclear medicine. I
22 think that the figures for cardiovascular disease, and
23 we have a provider here, Dr. Van Decker, they speak
24 for themselves, and that is the death rate from
25 coronary artery disease in the United States has seen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a profound change. There are many elements to it;
2 perhaps one would credit the statins more than the
3 interventional radiologists, but both contribute to
4 the change in the mortality and morbidity associated
5 with cardiovascular disease.

6 MEMBER EGGLI: I thought it would be
7 better for Bill to speak to that, than me.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. I'm going to
9 introduce Bill. So I'm going to ask Dr. Van Decker,
10 whose life is committed to nuclear cardiology to speak
11 on behalf of that technique. Clearly -

12 MEMBER VAN DECKER: I like the way I could
13 save my voice here.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But, clearly, the
16 techniques that you employ have reduced the death rate
17 from cardiovascular disease in the United States. Dr.
18 Van Decker, with that introduction.

19 MEMBER VAN DECKER: I'll make a couple of
20 comments, also. Obviously, I think that -- first of
21 all, I'd like to say I think that the report is a
22 scientific report. Staying away from anything that
23 this may mean as a useful thing for everyone involved
24 in ionizing radiation. I mean, I think that it's
25 actually somewhat helpful, if it hadn't been such a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long period of time between the look-see, because two
2 points in a line to see where you are, when you look
3 at large decades of time when technology is growing,
4 it gives you a skewed idea, sometimes, of what's gone
5 on. But I think that a lot of people put a lot of
6 work into this, and I think the information is useful
7 for all providers to kind of look at, and try to make
8 some thoughts about.

9 Now, as far as the cardiovascular disease
10 and nuclear medicine portion of this goes, I guess I
11 would make the following comments. You know, if you
12 look at CDC data from 1980 to 2006, the life
13 expectancy of females has gone from 77.7 years to 80.7
14 years. The life expectancy of males has gone from
15 70.0 years to 75.4 years, which means that men have
16 made proportionally a larger increase in the life
17 expectancy over the last 40 years than females. If
18 you want to look at statistics and what they really
19 tell us, that's probably because, unfortunately, men
20 have more coronary disease than women, and men die of
21 coronary disease. And we do a much better job with
22 that situation than a lot of other things we need to
23 focus on.

24 The second thing -- and, so, the use of
25 diagnostic techniques has not decreased life

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expectancy over the last 30 years, that's for sure, or
2 our therapeutics, obviously. The other thing I would
3 point out looking at CDC data is that the death rate
4 from ischemic heart disease from 1980 to 2006 has
5 taken a dramatic decrease. It's gone from about 492
6 per 100,000 to about 211 per 100,000, which is a
7 reduction of way over 50 percent. And I would agree
8 with Dr. Malmud that obviously there are a lot of
9 things that go into that in the cardiovascular
10 provider community. My cousin is an interventional,
11 the medical work with statins, some lifestyle issues
12 that we've tried to push with the public, but when we
13 recognize the fact that the incidents of diabetes and
14 the incidents of obesity is going up, and up, and up,
15 and that we're dealing with an older and older
16 population with a much, much more higher incidence of
17 the disease process, I think that speaks very, very
18 well for what some of the diagnostic techniques have
19 been able to identify and allow us to do.

20 I would also point out from the CDC data
21 that if you looked at death from malignant neoplasm
22 from 1980 to 2006, that that number has also gone
23 down, not to the same percentage, from about 198 per
24 100,000, to about 183 per 100,000. So, I guess we
25 need to be finding it sooner, and doing better things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with it from other ends, but it certainly has not gone
2 up.

3 MEMBER EGGLI: And if I could add to that
4 just slightly, Bill, the incidents of cancer continues
5 to rise, while the death rates are decreasing.

6 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Which is probably more
7 a reflection of more people living to elderly ages,
8 and from the cardiovascular provider community, we
9 look it as, if we keep hearts alive longer that
10 somebody is going to have to treat the cancer that
11 will eventually declare itself from bad DNA repair
12 mechanisms, so our goal for the oncology community is,
13 we'd like to try a few peaks going along longer to see
14 where we get. But I think that's all an important
15 piece of the discussion.

16 I mean, what really has happened here on a
17 treatment paradigm is that the cardiovascular nuclear
18 medicine piece of this has become the seamless major
19 screener in cardiac disease for significance of chest
20 pain symptoms, and significance of who goes on to
21 mechanical intervention in the Cath Lab, or by
22 coronary artery bypass grafting.

23 I think whatever modality or whatever
24 technology fills the role of what is our screener to
25 our high-risk interventions, what is our screener to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more patient reassurance, and medical management is
2 going to have a very high number in this nation,
3 because that's what we need, and that's what we do,
4 and that functional piece is incredibly important.
5 And I think that you will see multiple competing
6 modalities, and multiple competing thought processes
7 for trying to fill that hole, because that hole -- or
8 trying to compete in that hole, because that is where
9 the rubber hits the road of how we take care of
10 patients. As we've taken care of more and more
11 patients that are going to clearly be where we are.

12 I would just make a couple of more
13 comments. I don't think that the community is blind
14 to the fact that this is an ionizing radiation
15 technique, just as CT scanning is. And, therefore, on
16 a performance improvement basis, which I always credit
17 Dr. Suleiman for bringing out so well in all our
18 discussions, we need to see if we can do better and
19 better in that regard. I think if you looked at the
20 professional component of this, we see strong evidence
21 that we have been reacting to this over the years.

22 I think that the protocols of acquisition
23 have been maneuvered around to try to give the least
24 amount of dosing possible to the patient, much more
25 emphasis on maybe doing stress only imaging. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are clinical appropriateness criteria out there, so
2 that we're only trying to use this in our highest risk
3 chest pain patients, and our highest risk coronary
4 artery disease patients, and maybe use other
5 modalities for the less at-risk patients. And
6 appropriate use criteria have been popularized
7 throughout this nation, both in the provider section,
8 and in the reimbursement section.

9 I think that the interest of the community
10 in trying to -- and in all of nuclear medicine, not
11 just nuclear cardiology, to reduce dosing has actually
12 pushed for some great science in the realm of camera
13 development. I think for the first time in the next
14 three years we're going to see detector acquisitions
15 that are more solid-state, more efficient. And rather
16 than decreasing the amount of time the patient is
17 under the camera, a lot of that efficiency will
18 probably be utilized to decrease the amount of dose
19 given to acquire in the same period of time. So, I
20 think that there's a variety of things in place to try
21 to improve these dynamics.

22 And I think that the community has,
23 obviously, worked very, very hard to make sure that
24 the quality of studies is at the highest level, so
25 that the benefit of the patient undergoing the study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really has a quality outcome, and it really makes a
2 decision in the patient decision tree for where
3 they're going in their care.

4 Obviously, people are living longer, and
5 so sometimes several years later, especially if
6 they've had interventions, they need to get screened
7 again, so the more we carry people along and make this
8 a chronic disease process, rather than dead in Cath
9 Lab with their MI coming in, because the first
10 presentation frequently can be death, the more of some
11 type of study doing this functional assessment we're
12 going to see. This certainly has been our most
13 reliable to-date.

14 I would also point out a couple of last
15 points that the population that we're studying is
16 mostly in the 50s, 60s, 70s, and 80s, so it is an
17 older population. Other than anomalous coronaries,
18 when people have really been screened for all kinds of
19 things, it sometimes happens in the younger age
20 groups. We're really dealing with people who are more
21 along in their life expectancy, and, therefore,
22 obviously, on a 10-year mark from the exposure, even
23 an LT model becomes less of an impact, hopefully.

24 And the last part of this I would point
25 out is something that the report kind of alluded to,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was predicting the growth of studies down the
2 line, which is why I think when you look back, and
3 you're looking over 20 years, and medical technology
4 is rapidly advancing, it becomes very hard. I think
5 that at some point in time you kind of define your
6 population of where your technology has saturated into
7 what you need to do, and then your growth rate slows.

8 I think that if you looked at the growth of nuclear
9 cardiology studies over the past three years, they've
10 actually been flat, if anything, slightly down. And I
11 think that, obviously, they will probably truck along
12 at about that rate, or maybe grow a few percentage
13 points as the population ages. Some here, depending
14 on what other -- depending on how much better the
15 oncology community gets at treating oncology, so that
16 people can develop their cardiac disease, so that we
17 can treat it some down the line. And we would be
18 happy to be able to do that.

19 And, in that regard, probably on a
20 clinical basis, I'm seeing a lot of care go on around
21 me, probably a growth of CT, which has become such an
22 incredible tool from a large variety of disease
23 processes, probably we'll end up seeing much more
24 growth in that realm than anything in this realm. So,
25 I've probably gone on too long in all this regard, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is my passion, and part of what I do. I just
2 wanted to make sure we put this in some perspective.
3 I do think the information is useful. I think that it
4 is understandable, given the prevalence of cardiac
5 disease. It's understandable, given then niche this
6 has filled for us in patient management. I think that
7 the life expectancies and death statistics prove out
8 that this has been a very positive effect. And I'm
9 sure other people will say that diagnostic testing is
10 important in providing good patient care.

11 My recommendation, if there was going to
12 be a recommendation is, I think that something like
13 this should be updated every once in a while. We
14 should see how things go on a line, and how the
15 medical community reacts to the facts before we decide
16 if there's a regulatory piece to this that's important
17 for interfering with how medicine gets practiced more
18 than other things going on right now, but that's one
19 person's thoughts.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Van
21 Decker. Dr. Eggli, and then Dr. Nag.

22 MEMBER EGGLI: I would like to follow a
23 little further on the PET CT. Unfortunately, cancer
24 is less discriminating than heart disease. The
25 youngest PET CT I've done is a six-month old. But I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think you've actually already seen the high water mark
2 on this exposure. And I think that by the time a
3 report is created, the data is already old.

4 Machines are better now than they were two
5 years ago. They're capable of dose modulation. In
6 the PET CT arena, some of the radiation exposure in
7 nuclear medicine is from the CT portion of a PET CT.
8 The vendors have figured out how to use modulated
9 doses in the attenuation correction algorithms. Plus,
10 what you begin to look at is a decrease in overall CT
11 use.

12 Initially, in the era of PET CT, patients
13 would get a PET CT. There would be an exposure for
14 the CT portion of the PET CT, and then the patient
15 would go across the hall and get a diagnostic quality
16 CT, the same day, or within a week in follow-up.
17 We're beginning to no longer do that, as both
18 physicians and payers recognize that there's excess
19 radiation exposure, and excess cost. So now,
20 interestingly, instead of cranking down our techniques
21 on the PET CT, we're cranking them up, giving IV
22 contrast, and we're doing diagnostic quality CT scans
23 with the PET CT, saving the patient an additional CT
24 scan. And, effectively, the exposure savings would
25 have been the equivalent radiation of what we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have done on a PET CT previously, that wasn't
2 diagnostic. So, I actually think we're passed the
3 high water mark on these radiation exposures on a per
4 individual patient basis, and that we are doing many
5 things to reduce the exposures to those patients.

6 What Bill was speaking of the better
7 detectors, will allow us to dramatically reduce the
8 cardiac doses. There are newer detector materials out
9 there in PET scanners now. If you look at the
10 difference of what you have to give to get a good scan
11 on a BGO crystal versus an LYSO crystal on a PET CT
12 scanner, we can have some dose reduction of the PET
13 dose on those more efficient scanners. The fact that
14 the algorithms for reconstruction have become more
15 sophisticated, and we're doing 3D PETs rather than 2D
16 PETs, has allowed us to decrease the dose to the
17 patient, while improving the quality of the overall
18 imaging. So, again, I think you've seen the high
19 water mark. And I think you'll see it dropping from
20 this point forward.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli.
22 Dr. Nag.

23 MEMBER NAG: Yes. I'm going to talk from
24 a radiation oncologist point of view, who has treated
25 cancer patients for about more than 30 years now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are several risk-benefit determinations for
2 analysis that needs to be made. On one hand, you have
3 patient and the general public who are scared to have
4 a CT done, when that patient is going to get thousands
5 of rem from the radiation from the therapy, and you're
6 going to get an additional million in the order of
7 millirem, they are scared of that. And that fear, we
8 have to educate them about that fear.

9 On the other hand, you have to promote the
10 ALARA principle that not to have indiscriminate
11 screening CT where the CT may have been done somewhere
12 else, or similar information may already be there, but
13 it may be that for the non-availability of the
14 previously done CT, or the physician did not properly
15 analyze and order the CT for every patient no matter
16 what. It's like a screening CT. So I think that
17 critical cost-benefit analysis has to be done. So,
18 you do have major benefits, as we have heard, from
19 both CT, PET scan, and other studies. But, at the
20 same time, you have to lose so-called unnecessary CTs,
21 and other imaging.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Are there
23 other comments? Dr. Guiberteau.

24 MEMBER GUIBERTEAU: Just a couple of
25 comments from the diagnostic radiology community,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which also performs nuclear medicine, and
2 cardiovascular nuclear medicine. And I think in terms
3 of the overall spectrum of ionizing radiation
4 procedures that are performed, nuclear medicine has
5 done an outstanding job in doing what we can to
6 decrease the doses to patients, both with better
7 management of the doses, and better technology.

8 I do think that the two areas involved
9 are, as we've discussed, primarily the increasing use
10 of cardiovascular nuclear medicine as a screener of
11 high-risk patients, has only increased, and generally
12 to the benefit of our population. And I have to also
13 say, we're doing a better job in PET CT, primarily,
14 better regulation of our doses. You have a high-
15 energy radiopharmaceutical, but it's very short-lived.

16 And, in many cases, there are difficulties in
17 determining what dose a patient will get when that
18 patient shows up. But we're doing a better job with
19 that.

20 I also think that the protocols that are
21 coming out for the procedure, even though we're doing
22 what we can to manage, the treatment protocols -- as
23 you know, most of these studies are ordered by non-
24 radiologists, or non-nuclear medicine physicians based
25 on the protocols that they use in other disciplines.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And many of the protocols coming out of the oncology
2 community, medical oncology, and the oncologic major
3 hospitals in the United States are using more
4 frequently this in terms in individual patients to
5 determine the success of a treatment regimen they're
6 giving. And, so, if you perform a PET scan and find
7 out that the patient is not responding, you can change
8 the dose to -- you can change the regimen to something
9 that works. So, I think the monitoring of patients
10 has increased somewhat in most of the current
11 protocols, and that, again, contributes to this.

12 Finally, I also believe that the American
13 College of Cardiology, the Society of Nuclear
14 Medicine, and the American College of Radiology have
15 all cooperated in terms of what we consider the
16 appropriateness of these examinations. And this is a
17 medical practice issue.

18 The inappropriate utilization of these
19 procedures, and there are various numbers, depending
20 on how you look at it, is something that we are trying
21 to decrease, so that we don't get shotgun medicine
22 being performed, and procedures being done that
23 basically are not indicated. The American College of
24 Radiology has 160 appropriateness criteria, with 700
25 iterations under that, which we distribute on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regular basis to payers, and to medical practitioners
2 outside of our discipline, so that they will know what
3 the guidelines are before we will perform these
4 procedures. And I think with, again, the new payment
5 protocols that are coming in from CMS, that these will
6 only increase. So, we're trying our best, and I have
7 to say in terms of both nuclear cardiology, nuclear
8 medicine, and radiology, we're all trying our best to
9 keep these doses down. And I think in nuclear
10 medicine, we're doing really a pretty outstanding job.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.
12 Guiberteau. Dr. Fisher.

13 MEMBER FISHER: Thank you. I'd like to
14 address this from a patient perspective, if I might.
15 The NCRP report is really well done. I've read it. I
16 spent a lot of time going through it. It's a fabulous
17 piece of science. A lot of data have been collected.

18 The issues are, at least as you've explained them,
19 one of collective dose versus individual dose,
20 collective risk versus individual risk, and collective
21 benefit versus individual benefit. The increases in
22 medical exams, including pediatric exams, pediatric CT
23 have increased the collective doses to the population
24 of the United States. And the effect on the
25 individual, however, is one case at a time. And some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people who have received these exams, their individual
2 dose has gone up quite a bit. Many others have had no
3 exams.

4 The collective risk from these doses,
5 there is going to be a calculation of some increment
6 of collective risk. The individual risk, however, as
7 Dr. Nag pointed out, is close to negligible. The
8 collective benefit is difficult to measure. The
9 individual benefit is either going to be zero, or very
10 great.

11 I have a neighbor, close friend who went
12 in for one of these storefront CT exams, was diagnosed
13 with a very small tumor, had that cancer removed, and
14 is very fortunate today. And I was really quite
15 surprised to hear that anecdotal story, because that's
16 usually not the case. Usually, patients go in for a
17 CT exam on a well-patient history, and nothing is
18 found, and so there's a little bit of dose, and no
19 real benefit. But in that one individual patient
20 where the radiographic, radiologic exam finds
21 something, or helps to find an illness, or helps
22 explain damage to a childhood brain from a sports
23 injury, helps in the diagnosis of that patient,
24 leading to better treatment. I think what needs to be
25 pointed out is that the individual benefit of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exams is very high. And the individual risk is very
2 small, in those cases.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Fisher.

4 MR. LEWIS: If I could just -

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, please. Mr. Lewis.

6 MR. LEWIS: -- respond slightly, because I
7 agree with 99 percent of everything you said. But I
8 would not go so far as to say the individual risk is
9 zero of a several rem exposure. That does introduce,
10 at the minimum, an increased chance of a latent cancer
11 appearing. And that's the basis of our entire
12 regulatory structure, but in cases where the
13 individual benefit is great, that's an acceptable
14 risk. In cases where the individual benefit is zero,
15 as you said, then that's the question at hand.

16 MEMBER FISHER: Yes. I didn't mean to
17 imply that the risk was zero. Certainly, that would be
18 a foolish thing to state, but the enormous benefit in
19 those cases really has to be taken into account.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I think, Dr.
21 Suleiman, you -

22 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes. I mean, my
23 takeaway from the report is that first, when you look
24 at the medical doses, you've got to realize those
25 doses are associated with a benefit. So, I look at it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a point of view that this is just one risk of
2 many that patients undergo, radiation being just one
3 of them, and all the benefits that you get with this.

4 What I take away from this is, look at all
5 the other components that the public gets radiation
6 from, and they're so much lower. And I think, as a
7 society, the biggest problem is, we just don't
8 understand risk very well. We were talking the other
9 day, the risk of getting killed in an automobile
10 accident is very high. And if you translate the risk,
11 it's very negligible. It's never zero, but it's close
12 to zero, so I think the take away message here is, if
13 you were to exclude the risk where there's a medical
14 benefit from it, how much radiation are people
15 getting, trying to sort of put a better perspective on
16 it. That's what I think the snapshot is intended to
17 do, and not be a debate about what are the values of
18 all these.

19 I mean, there are societal values from
20 nuclear power, from all these other technologies, and
21 there are benefits, both individual, and societally.
22 But I think this is just one element of that, because
23 we get risk from many, many other things. We probably
24 do a better job in radiation of quantifying than any
25 of the other risks we deal with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Eggli,
2 then Dr. Vetter.

3 MEMBER EGGLI: I would like to make an
4 additional comment of things that we in the profession
5 are doing to mitigate radiation exposure risk. In
6 many situations in an emergency department, a CT
7 scanner has come close to replacing a stethoscope and
8 a physical exam. A patient comes in with abdominal
9 pain, the likelihood is the ER doctor is going to
10 order an abdomen and pelvis CT. We now run our
11 department with extremely sophisticated information
12 systems, and we've set flags in those systems to
13 trigger an alert when a patient has frequent
14 radiologic exams. That allows us then to go back to
15 the practitioner and say, you know, this patient was
16 in here 17 days ago with the same abdominal pain, and
17 we did a CT at the time, and it was negative. So, the
18 profession is doing what it can, again, to help
19 mitigate. And one of the additional things is the use
20 of these information systems that we can use to track
21 histories.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I think Dr.
23 Vetter was next.

24 MEMBER VETTER: Thank you. I agree with
25 what's been said around the table about the scientific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rigor of this report. I think it's an outstanding
2 report, but bottom line is, it's simply a scorecard,
3 and it's a scorecard that was last published in the
4 '80s, and now it's updated. And like Dr. Van Decker
5 said, it's appropriate to update it periodically, but
6 it's simply a scorecard. And it tells -- what does
7 the scorecard tell us? It tells us that the largest
8 increase in exposures, almost all the increase in
9 exposures, due to the application of radiation in
10 medicine, which the NRC does not, in terms of patient
11 doses, does not regulate. And medicine -- why has
12 that gone up, is because of increased availability of
13 technology, and new technology, and increased
14 availability of the technology to a wider variety of
15 patients. More patients have opportunity to be
16 exposed.

17 Medicine, if you read the medical
18 literature, medicine is very concerned about that, and
19 they are looking at utilization, they're looking at
20 doses, try to reduce doses. They're looking at all of
21 that, so I don't think any of this has been done
22 irresponsibly. So, what the report tells me, and if
23 you look at the other areas of the report, I don't
24 think we have a problem. Where would you go to try to
25 reduce exposures? In the consumer products area,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'd try to get people to stop smoking. In the
2 background area, you'd try to get people to do
3 something about radon on their homes, but in the
4 occupational area, as you mentioned, Mr. Lewis,
5 actually, the occupational exposure has gone down a
6 little bit. So, if you look at all of the other areas
7 of the report, what the report says to me is that the
8 NRC, relative to these exposures, the NRC and
9 regulators have been doing their job. And I don't see
10 any -- I don't think the report makes any suggestion
11 that regulators need to take any action to reduce
12 exposures.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Vetter.
14 Was there another comment? Dr. Welsh.

15 MEMBER WELSH: I agree with Dr. Fisher's
16 points about the benefits of medical imaging. And I
17 can appreciate the anecdote. I think that any
18 clinician can come up with dozens of anecdotes that
19 they've seen with their patients, and the medical
20 literature is replete with documentation of the
21 numerous benefits.

22 I don't disagree with Dr. Lewis' comment,
23 that the risk may be non-zero. But I think that we
24 have to acknowledge that the data in this very low
25 dose realm is a bit sketchy, and it's difficult to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fully interpret. While I agree with the ALARA
2 principle, I think that it has to be acknowledged that
3 the scientific data is not complete. And we're all
4 familiar with Kerala, India, Ramsar, Iran where doses
5 from background radiation can be the equivalent of
6 dozens, if not a hundred CT scans annually, so if you
7 look at the epidemiology and life expectancy in
8 Kerala, it's higher than most of India. It's
9 sometimes difficult to put all of this together, and
10 then integrate that with our instinct to say that we
11 should reduce the number of medical imaging studies
12 because of the increase in dose to the public. I
13 think it does have to be tempered with a little bit of
14 common sense.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. If I may,
16 I'll try and summarize what the Committee appears --
17 what I've heard the Committee say. Number one,
18 there's a consensus that the report is an excellent
19 document, and we're grateful to those who prepared it.
20 Number two, we believe that the NRC should continue
21 to maintain records, keep us aware of radiation
22 exposure so that we can bring that into the thought
23 processes with regard to caring for patients. Number
24 three, it's a medical principle first, do no harm.
25 And the medical community is eager to adhere to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 principle. But the current belief is that given the
2 data with regard to the morbidity and mortality of
3 cardiovascular disease, and the incremental progress
4 being made in cancer, that the benefits currently
5 appear to outweigh the risks. And, lastly, you heard
6 several members of the Committee comment on our
7 continued concern with regard to radiation exposure to
8 children, who appear to be more radio sensitive, and
9 whose life expectancy is such that we need to be
10 continuously aware of the risk to them of unnecessary
11 radiation. Does that summarize what the Committee has
12 concluded? That's our response. Mr. Lewis?

13 MR. LEWIS: Would the Committee like to
14 comment at all on the -- on whether or not NRC should
15 revisit any of its policies in this area, as a matter
16 of going forward?

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, I believe that one
18 -- my second point was that the -- we would encourage
19 the NRC to continue to keep records of, and keep us
20 aware of radiation exposure, so that that data may be
21 brought into the diagnostic armamentarium and assist
22 physicians in decision making with regard to the
23 advantage, or disadvantage of employing a radiologic
24 technique in the care of patients. But the actual
25 decision should be within the realm of medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice, and not NRC. But we're appreciative of the
2 data. In fact, we need the data.

3 Dr. Eggli, were you going to make a
4 comment?

5 MEMBER EGGLI: Your question is, did you
6 want that in the form of an official statement from
7 the Committee, in the form of a motion, or is Dr.
8 Malmud's summary adequate for your purpose?

9 MR. LEWIS: Well, that's a good question.
10 I will defer to the Committee to decide if they want
11 to have a motion, but it will be on the record what he
12 just read.

13 MEMBER EGGLI: I would propose a motion
14 that because the increase in exposure related to
15 materials was for medical indication, and not
16 occupational, in keeping with the NRC's policy of not
17 dabbling in the practice of medicine, that no new
18 action is required on the part of NRC.

19 MEMBER VETTER: Second.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There's a motion which
21 has been seconded. Discussion of the motion? Mr.
22 Lieto.

23 MEMBER LIETO: I have a question regarding
24 the policy. Does it state in the policy something to
25 the effect that will not interfere with the practice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of medicine because studies are medically justified,
2 some type of medical justification terminology?

3 MR. LEWIS: Donna-Beth and Ron have that
4 committed to memory, so I will defer to their
5 expertise.

6 DR. HOWE: I think the medical policy says
7 that we will regulate the radiation safety of patients
8 when necessary, and the NRC has traditionally taken a
9 position that when you're into procedures that require
10 written directives, that's your threshold, and we do
11 require written directives to make sure the
12 administrations are in accordance with the physician's
13 wishes, and that they're in writing to make sure there
14 are no errors in there. So, we don't get involved in
15 the actual dose to the patient, we use the physician
16 as the gold standard. And that's the point at which we
17 jump into protection of the patient.

18 MR. LEWIS: And just to be fully clear,
19 being an NRC policy, we do have the legal authority to
20 do it, and we've taken a policy decision to not get
21 into the practice of medicine, so there is an issue of
22 should we revisit that policy, as the Committee has
23 weighed in.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
25 Suleiman.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SULEIMAN: This is a snapshot of
2 some scientific information. Why do we need to make
3 any kind of motion just for the sake of making a
4 motion? I tell you what I think would be of value in
5 terms of -- if the information is collected both by
6 the NRC and the Agreement States in terms of the
7 occupational doses, that this is the discussion prior
8 to this one, where if that information could be
9 collected somehow, or looked at as an early warning,
10 you may have some new technology creeping in, and get
11 an early warning. Let's say PET with the high gamma
12 is exposing those workers at a higher rate than
13 previously, that would sort of fall in the realm. I
14 think it's more -- that could be useful. I don't know
15 whether they can collect that information or not, but
16 I think we need to use scientific objective data. And
17 if it's being collected, let's use it beneficially.
18 But I don't see the value of having some sort of
19 motion, unless there's a real specific objective to
20 it.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Mr. Lieto.

22 MEMBER LIETO: Just a follow-up to my
23 question before. It was pointed out to me that in a
24 policy that states that the NRC will not interfere
25 with medical judgments of authorized users in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course of their practice. And I think, to me, the
2 current policy is adequate. I don't think there's
3 anything, in light of what's been discussed already,
4 that indicated that either there is a deficiency in
5 the current regulations, or the current medical policy
6 that the NRC has. I think it is of the appropriate
7 scope that this document does not reflect any further
8 action that's needed by the NRC in the area of medical
9 use of radioactive materials.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag?

11 MEMBER NAG: Yes. I feel that saying that
12 the NRC does not intrude into the practice of medicine
13 applies here, because we are not trying to intrude
14 into medical practice. We are trying to say to use
15 the best judgment, and to weigh cost-benefit ratios.
16 That's not interfering with medical judgment, so I
17 would not go along with this motion. I think a better
18 response to this would be to say that the ACMUI agrees
19 with -- and the summary you made was an excellent
20 summary, and say this was the response of the ACMUI.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

22 MEMBER EGGLI: To respond to that, my
23 understanding is that Mr. Lewis' question was, should
24 NRC reconsider that policy, and consider engaging in
25 some degree of control. Am I correct, sir?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEWIS: And are there any gaps in any
2 other policies.

3 MEMBER EGGLI: Yes. So that's why I think
4 the motion is appropriate to make the opinion of the
5 Committee clear, is that the current processes are
6 adequate, and there is no need to go further into
7 this. That's the intent of this motion, and that's
8 why I think since the question was asked, why it's
9 appropriate to respond specifically to that question.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Any further
11 discussion of this? Dr. Welsh.

12 MEMBER WELSH: I'm fully in support of the
13 motion. If I understand the concepts and questions on
14 the table, is NRC -- should NRC take any change in its
15 practice based on information gathered about
16 increasing dose to the public from medical diagnostic
17 procedures involving isotopes. I think to do so would
18 be encroaching upon medical judgment, and that's,
19 perhaps, not within the purview of NRC.

20 More importantly, or also importantly,
21 yesterday, when we were discussing INES, International
22 Nuclear Event Scale, it really is International
23 Nuclear and Radiological Event Scale. Similarly,
24 today, NRC will be talking about possibly regulating
25 diagnostic studies, therapeutic interventions using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isotopes, and then 50 percent of the medical
2 radiological procedures would, or more than 50 percent
3 would not be under such regulation. And if we were to
4 endorse regulation, we might come to a point where a
5 person can't get a bone scan, but they can get a bone
6 survey, and that just doesn't make any sense to me.
7 So, I think that unless there was an agency that were
8 going to take over all aspects of radiation exposure
9 to the public, and to patients, that NRC probably
10 should not make any changes based on this information.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Welsh.
12 Any other comments with regard to the motion that Dr.
13 Eggli has made? Dr. Eggli, may I request that we find
14 a synonym for dabbling?

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER EGGLI: I will accept any
17 appropriate synonym.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. That the NRC
19 and agreement -- by the way, this should also -- we're
20 also looking for the Agreement States to give us a
21 database. Is that possible, Debbie?

22 MEMBER GILLEY: You can surely make a
23 recommendation, but there is no authority for ACMUI.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Regardless of authority,
25 it's just with encouragement. Alright. So that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second part, number one, I think there were four parts
2 to the issue. The first one was that we commented on
3 the excellence and thoroughness of the report, and are
4 appreciative of it. Number two, that we would hope
5 that the NRC and the Agreement States should be
6 encouraged to keep us aware of the radiation exposure
7 to patients, that we encourage them not to -- to
8 continue not to intervene in the practice of medicine.
9 Is that, intervene?

10 MEMBER EGGLI: Perfectly good word.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. The third
12 point is that Committee members recognize that as a
13 basic premise in tentative medicine to first do no
14 harm. And the profession is aware of that, and is
15 concerned about radiation exposure. And the fourth
16 one is that we always are reminded of the need for the
17 benefit to the patient to outweigh the risks,
18 regardless of the procedure being performed. And that
19 was the motion. Does that sum up what you said?

20 MEMBER EGGLI: I'll accept that as the
21 motion. Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Who seconded the motion?

23 MEMBER VETTER: I did.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that acceptable?

25 MEMBER VETTER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any further discussion?
2 All in favor?

3 (Chorus of ayes.)

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any opposed? Any
5 abstentions? Two abstentions. Oh, three abstentions.
6 Thank you. Mr. Lewis?

7 MR. LEWIS: Yes, if I could make a final
8 comment. I would request that the Committee make its
9 views known to the Commission at the upcoming ACMUI
10 meeting with the Commission.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. We will. We
12 move on to the next item, which I believe is a brief
13 break.

14 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
15 record at 10:23 a.m., and resumed at 10:38 a.m.)

16 DR. EGGLI: Okay, start again. This is
17 the report of the subcommittee on the board
18 certification pathway for authorized individual
19 status. This report has partially been presented
20 before, where a framework for a recommendation was
21 presented at the last meeting, but I will briefly
22 review the problem.

23 Basically if there is a significant time
24 delay between the completion of training and final
25 board certification for trainees who intend to become

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized individuals by the board certification
2 pathway, they may be unemployable for a period of
3 time.

4 As a result the only way for those
5 individuals to become immediately authorized for
6 materials is to utilize the alternate pathway which
7 effectively invalidates the board certification
8 pathway for those certification boards.

9 The problem was recognized, and I need to
10 mention and applaud both the American Board of
11 Radiology and the NRC staff, because the problem is
12 not imminent yet, and the time frame for solving the
13 problem is probably quite adequate.

14 So the subcommittee was charged to
15 recommend a potential solution that would allow an
16 authorized individual - allow a trainee to become an
17 authorized individual prior to that board
18 certification. The subcommittee was specifically
19 charged with developing a recommendation that could
20 apply to diagnostic radiology and the American Board
21 of Radiology.

22 However, the subcommittee thought it would
23 be important to make a recommendation that could be
24 generalized, and could be utilized by any
25 certification board that perceived a problem with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their trainees becoming authorized individuals between
2 the completion of their training and the final board
3 certification.

4 It is important to state that this is a
5 framework design and that no board would be required
6 to utilize this framework if they didn't perceive a
7 problem. It's simply a framework available to be used
8 when there is a problem to be solved, and that problem
9 being the time delay between completion of training
10 and final board certification.

11 The initial proposal to - was that NRC
12 recognize certifying boards could issue a separate
13 certificate at the end of training to attest to the
14 trainee's completion of all the TV requirements and
15 necessary examinations to achieve authorized
16 individual status. So the first recommendation is
17 that the boards separate the training - the
18 certification of training for authorized user status
19 from the rest of the board certification.

20 The second proposal was that the NRC
21 accept this certification for the board certification
22 pathway to achieve authorized individual status.

23 This effectively preserves the integrity
24 and utility and intent of the board's certification
25 pathway, while at the same time provides a level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assurance of the quality and completeness of the
2 individual's training.

3 The NRC staff asked a series of clarifying
4 questions about the proposal. There were actually
5 four numbered questions, but we divided question three
6 into two parts, so there are five questions we will be
7 answering.

8 The first was to provide clarification
9 that separate AU certificate issued at the end of
10 training is indeed recognized by the board or in
11 effect stands alone, and is not just a piece of paper.

12 And the subcommittee in this case recommends that the
13 certification of completion of T&E is considered by
14 the board a stand alone recognition; which is to say
15 it is not then dependent on the board's subsequent
16 determination at the end, but that it stands alone and
17 remains in force effectively forever once it's issued.

18 The second question was that - provide
19 clarification that the proposed certification is
20 indeed separate, which is sort of a further refinement
21 of the first question. And again the subcommittee
22 recommends that the certifying boards clarify that the
23 AU training and experience is not an interim but a
24 stand alone certification, and the subcommittee in
25 response to, again, staff questions, recommends that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the certifying boards specifically state what training
2 this is certifying, whether it be training under Part
3 200 - training under 290; Part 300 training under 390,
4 392, 394; or for any other board part, 400 training
5 under 490 or Part 600 training under 690, in a broadly
6 applicable training algorithm.

7 The next question is to clarify whether or
8 not successful completion of the NRC tailored
9 examination will be required for trainees who do not
10 pursue or do not achieve the proposed authorized
11 individual training. The - in this case the
12 subcommittee understands that different certifying
13 boards may take a different approach to satisfying
14 this concern. There are two possible approaches that
15 I saw in a general basis, and the first path would say
16 all trainees would be required to acquire the
17 necessary training and experience and to pass the
18 required examinations to become an authorized user as
19 part of their board certification requirement; that if
20 they do not complete this first phase then they are
21 not eligible ultimately for board certification.

22 Alternatively a certifying board could
23 offer two pathways, one that leads to board
24 certification effectively as ABR does now; one that
25 leads to board certification with authorized user

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eligibility; and one that leads to board certification
2 without authorized user eligibility.

3 And the question is, what is the impact of
4 that? And I think that is what the next question
5 effectively answers, which is to say that if trainees
6 do not achieve the authorized user status as part of
7 their board certification program and they
8 subsequently determine that they want to become
9 authorized users then their option becomes the
10 alternate pathway and it is no longer an obligation of
11 the board to go retrospectively and provide them with
12 something so they can get authorized user status.

13 So that if the board were to offer a dual
14 pathway and the individual did not choose to
15 participate in the training and examinations necessary
16 to become an authorized user, and sometime later
17 determined that they wanted to become an authorized
18 user or authorized individual more broadly, then their
19 option becomes the alternate pathway, and they are no
20 longer eligible for authorized individual status via
21 the board certification pathway.

22 The final comment from staff, which I'm
23 not sure was a question but more of a comment, is that
24 this represents a change in the approval that - or
25 recognition that NRC has already provided to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual boards, and that the boards would have to
2 amend their proposal to the NRC and have that amended
3 proposal recognized.

4 And again the subcommittee's
5 recommendation would be that the board would do
6 exactly that, which they would submit their modified
7 proposal to NRC for review, for the board
8 certification, and to make it clear to NRC as to
9 whether this proposal represents a replacement of
10 their existing recognition or whether this represented
11 an addition to their existing recognition.

12 And that is pretty much as far as we could
13 go in making a recommendation. I don't think that we
14 could make a recommendation that is more specific and
15 yet broadly applicable. Again the goal is to provide
16 a framework whereby the boards can provide the
17 opportunity for trainees to become authorized
18 individuals prior to the completion of the final board
19 exam, and when there is a large gap between completion
20 of training and final board certification, a program
21 that is not required to be used by any board, but is a
22 framework available to be used if the board chooses to
23 do that.

24 If a board does not perceive that they
25 have a problem, then they have no need to utilize this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathway.

2 So that I think concludes the
3 subcommittee's report.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli.

5 Questions or comments for Dr. Eggli?

6 DR. NAG: I have been asked by many of my
7 colleagues in radiation oncology that if this were to
8 come into effect, what would happen to those
9 individuals who got the NRC annual status; they did
10 not appear before the board, or they appeared before
11 the board and they failed; and all they decided that
12 they do not need the board and they would not appear
13 for the board. So would you clarify that?

14 DR. EGGLI: Yes, again, for the
15 subcommittee's point of view, and I guess this is as
16 much a question for NRC staff, is that if they
17 achieved this authorized user status technically they
18 could apply for authorized status, but the reality is
19 they are unemployable, that if their limited
20 employment opportunities for individuals who do not
21 achieve board certification these days. And that is
22 not an NRC regulation; that is coming more and more
23 from third party payers who are beginning to impose
24 credentialing requirements for payment.

25 But I think that the way this proposal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stands is that they could conceivably apply.

2 Now the other thing is if though the
3 American Board of Radiologies, radiation oncology
4 section, did not modify their request to NRC to
5 include this pathway, then it doesn't exist. So it
6 is up to the individual boards to determine whether or
7 not this sort of solution is either viable or useful
8 for them as a board.

9 So one solution might be that radiation
10 oncology says, we are not going to use this framework;
11 that we are happy with what we have now, and that's
12 it.

13 So again this is not imposed on any board.

14 The solution is not imposed. It's a framework, and
15 it's not the individual candidate who decides whether
16 or not to use the framework; it is actually the board
17 that determines whether or not they want to implement
18 a program within the framework.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, did Dr. Eggli
20 answer your question?

21 DR. NAG: Partly, but I still think that it
22 will use the authority of the board if they were to
23 apply -- if they were to rank two separate -- because
24 many people would say I am going to apply for the NRC
25 AU status, but I don't want to take the trouble to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take the exam and get the board certification. On the
2 other hand, I don't really see the importance why
3 would a candidate go through the entire residency
4 clinical plan, go to the board, go through everything
5 else, and not apply for the AU status at the same
6 time. So I'm a little -

7 DR. EGGLI: The solution is intended is
8 intended for the boards that have a significant time
9 gap between completion of training and final board
10 certification. No board is required to utilize it.
11 This may not be the appropriate framework for
12 radiation oncology at all. They are not required to
13 implement that pathway if it doesn't apply to their
14 diplomates.

15 DR. NAG: No, it does apply to our
16 diplomate, I thought the solution was that people who
17 are going through the board certification, they finish
18 their residency, and at the end of that residency they
19 are given an AU - NRC AU certificate, that means
20 basically available to them so they don't have to go
21 through the alternate pathway. And then they appeal
22 to the board, and when they appeal to the board then
23 this becomes a permanent situation. That is my
24 understanding.

25 DR. EGGLI: Okay. What I took away from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC's questions, and maybe I read too much into
2 staff's questions. But my - the feeling that I got
3 out of this, and please, the staff should respond to
4 this, was that I saw this as the staff wasn't
5 interested in having to police an interim
6 certification that might have to be taken away. And
7 therefore the solution needed to be such that it was
8 not an interim certification.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I believe that Dr.
10 Zelac is able to comment on the subject.

11 MR. ZELAC: The NRC regulations list
12 specifically particular requirements that an
13 individual board has to satisfy in order for
14 candidates, its candidates, that the board has to
15 require of its candidates in order to have this
16 certification process recognized. In other words the
17 regulations say, if you want a recognized
18 certification process so that your diplomates can
19 follow the certification pathway to authorized status,
20 here are the things that have to be met.

21 Those are in the regulations now. What
22 they are basically saying is that through this
23 suggestion from the subcommittee is that, as I
24 understand it, that if a board chooses to, at the end
25 of the residency program, provide an examination which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will fulfill that portion of the NRC's requirements
2 and subsequently if the candidate passes that
3 examination the board issues a certificate to that
4 person so stating, and then that individual can follow
5 the certification pathway in seeking authorized
6 status.

7 DR. EGGLI: That's the impact. Debbie
8 Gilley has been trying to get in here.

9 MS. GILLEY: I'm a little confused.
10 Don't we already have an alternate pathway for these
11 individuals? And what are the advantages of setting
12 up a third pathway versus trying to make sure the
13 alternative pathway meets the needs of the board
14 eligible authorized users?

15 DR. EGGLI: I think that the alternative
16 pathway, and I covered it in the four-page single
17 spaced document which would put you to sleep if you
18 tried to read it, but the recordkeeping requirement is
19 significantly different for alternate pathway than the
20 board certification pathway.

21 The - and many preceptors these days are
22 not willing to write alternate pathway preceptor
23 statements.

24 The other thing is that the boards have
25 some leeway in how they compose the training to meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulations, where the alternate pathway is
2 significantly more rigid.

3 So it imposes on the board certification
4 pathway a recordkeeping burden which is very different
5 than if they have to train rigidly to the alternate
6 pathway and keeping all the records that document the
7 alternate pathway than the board certification pathway
8 does.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Guiberteau.

10 DR. GUIBERTEAU: Just to reply to Debbie,
11 I don't believe this was intended to be a third
12 pathway.

13 DR. EGGLI: No, it's not. It's still the
14 board certification pathway. It is the proposal of
15 what will NRC accept as evidence of completion of the
16 board certification pathway.

17 MS. GILLEY: But my concern as a
18 regulatory is that alternative pathway, we put
19 somebody on a license, an authorized user, and they do
20 not pass the board or choose not to sit for the board,
21 I have no regulatory authority necessarily to remove
22 them because of that, because they have already
23 demonstrated that they are capable of doing these
24 procedures without any supervision.

25 So there is some legalities, regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordination activities that are very very concerning
2 to those folks who must implement this particular
3 regulation.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Guiberteau?

5 DR. GUIBERTEAU: May I respond? I
6 realize this, and wisely so, and I thank our chairman,
7 Doug Eggli, for doing a superb job on this, and Cindy
8 Flannery for advising us. But if I might give you
9 what the ABR is willing to propose or would like to
10 propose, to give you an example, not to be put into
11 writing at this point, because there is no reason we
12 would do that quite yet. But what has happened is,
13 the American Board of Medical Specialties, which is a
14 combination of 24 boards of which the ABR is one, we
15 have not been in line with the other boards in that we
16 do not require a clinical year after training before
17 they take their final exam.

18 So in the past completion of all the
19 training, completion of all the certification
20 including the AU eligible status portion of our
21 certificate, was given at a time when they could apply
22 and use it in that year of practice.

23 At the moment our final certification is
24 given 15 months after they go into the practice or
25 further training. So if we did not - were not allowed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give the AU, that is, take the AU portion of our
2 certificate and put that off and give it to them
3 earlier if they complete all of it, they would have a
4 15-month gap in which they would not be able to
5 function as an AU, even though they were qualified.

6 Our current process for this that we are
7 proposing is, in the four years of residency, at three
8 years they take a comprehensive examination. This
9 comprehensive examination covers 17 topics, okay. And
10 including in these are the examination on radiation
11 biology, radio-pharmacy, radiation safety, radiation
12 physics, nuclear medicine, et cetera, et cetera.

13 They must pass this examination at the end
14 of the year - or they must pass this examination
15 before they can then take a dedicated AU examination
16 which is a separate - we propose to be a separate
17 examination.

18 So together those two examinations by the
19 end of their fourth year when they leave us will
20 qualify them we believe - because it is the same
21 process we are basically using now - so that we might
22 give them documentation that they should be AU
23 eligible under this board certification pathway.

24 This includes the board collecting
25 documentation in terms of they must have attestation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from their program that they have completed the - to
2 us that they completed the necessary training. They
3 must give us their case logs that were preceptored of
4 their 300 cases. They must pass this extensive core
5 examination, and they must pass the AU examination.

6 So what we are proposing is, rather than
7 waiting for 15 months to give them one certificate
8 saying that they are ABR certified and AU eligible, we
9 would like to take that off and give it to them
10 earlier.

11 The examination that they take at 15
12 months is based on the practice that they are in.
13 They get to choose three of the topics that they are
14 examined on, and the board gives them two standard
15 topics, both of which are clinically oriented, but for
16 noncognitive - many with non-cognitive skills,
17 professionalism, ethics and those sorts of things.

18 So in effect they have completed all of
19 the necessary training. Everything has been
20 documented, at the time they go into practice, when
21 they leave their programs by the board. And in order
22 not to have a deficit in terms of the number of Aus
23 coming out that are eligible for AU status, we would
24 like to present this as a variation on the
25 certification pathway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.
2 Guiberteau.

3 Debbie?

4 MS. GILLEY: Currently we are doing this
5 through the alternative pathway. There is a gap now I
6 believe between getting board certification and
7 actually completing your educational requirement. So
8 they are sending to us their alternate pathway
9 attestation clinical cases, some of the same things
10 that the American Board of Radiology is looking at
11 doing to provide this document.

12 I'm still confused as to where the gap is
13 in alternative pathway to get them on a license -

14 DR. EGGLI: Debbie, let me try to explain
15 that. As a preceptor I will not write an alternative
16 pathway statement for anybody.

17 MS. GILLEY: But we are looking at
18 changing those regulations?

19 DR. EGGLI: Not the alternative pathway
20 regulations we are not.

21 MS. GILLEY: We are looking at taking the
22 competency statement out of that. Are you not willing
23 to write an attestation letter -

24 DR. EGGLI: No, what I -

25 MS. GILLEY: Because that is what you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing -

2 DR. EGGLI: No, that is not quite right.

3 It is the recordkeeping requirement for all the
4 individual components in the alternate pathway. I
5 don't have to keep those records now, and I don't.
6 Because essentially the program director is certifying
7 to the American Board of Radiology that that has been
8 completed. The bottom line is, I'm not willing to put
9 my signature on an alternate pathway document that is
10 supposed to have this many hours of this, this many
11 hours of this, this many hours of this. And if you
12 look at NRC's form 313A it asks for the number of
13 hours in each of those areas. I'm not willing to try
14 to document that and put my signature on it.

15 MS. GILLEY: But you are willing to do
16 that for the American Board of Radiology to get them -

17 DR. EGGLI: No, the attestation to the
18 American Board of Radiology is that they have
19 completed the training requirements within the
20 description of the program of the American Board of
21 Radiology. The board certification pathway covers the
22 topics that must be covered, but no real distribution
23 other than the 80-hour requirement; no real
24 distribution efforts.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: Dr. Eggli, perhaps you could
2 clarify a misunderstanding I might be having. Since
3 this is for new graduates to accommodate that brief
4 interval between completing residency and board
5 certification, does this new proposal in essence
6 obviate the alternative pathway? Is there not going
7 to be -

8 DR. EGGLI: No, there will always be
9 people who do not graduate from a recognized training
10 program who are qualified to become authorized users.

11 For instance right now I don't believe there is
12 endocrinology training program that is recognized; and
13 I could be wrong on that. But yet, via the alternate
14 pathway, endocrinologists can become authorized users.
15 So there will always be categories of people who have
16 training and experience appropriate for authorized
17 user status, but do not have a certification from a
18 recognized board, even though they may be board
19 certified.

20 DR. WELSH: But for endocrinologists they
21 wouldn't have this particular problem that we are
22 talking about with radiation oncology and radiology,
23 so this solution is primarily directed towards
24 radiology and radiation.

25 DR. EGGLI: This solution is directed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 toward diplomates or trainees who train in training
2 programs where their program is recognized by NRC for
3 board certification status, but who have a significant
4 time gap between completion of training and final
5 board certification; and that time gap is perceived as
6 causing a problem with either employment or the
7 ability to deliver care to a patient population.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, we are under
9 a time constraint in that we must be at the hotel by
10 11:15. May we pick up this discussion after lunch?
11 Thank you.

12 DR. EGGLI: Personally, I'd rather just
13 see a motion made to pass.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I don't think we are
15 ready for a motion.

16 We will reconvene promptly at 1:00
17 o'clock, which means we should leave the hotel around
18 12:45 to get back here at 1:00.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the
20 record at 11:06 a.m. and resumed at 12:59
21 p.m.)

22 DR. EGGLI: While people are coming in
23 let me make if I could, Mr. Chairman, make two
24 clarifying points. One is that this is - Steve, we
25 have your briefcase - one of the clarifying points is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this is a framework. The proposal was that again
2 that the candidates would complete training experience
3 and any appropriate examinations, and each individual
4 board who chooses to use this framework would submit
5 their proposed program to NRC for evaluation, and NRC
6 would need to concur that that proposal met the
7 requirements of the regulation.

8 So there is no obligation placed on NRC to
9 accept any one proposal if NRC is not satisfied that
10 the requirements and the regulations are being
11 fulfilled.

12 I think that is the primary clarifying
13 statement. And the other one is, no board is
14 compelled to implement something along this framework
15 if the board has no need for it. We wanted to make
16 this reusable so that the wheel didn't have to be
17 reinvented every time a certifying board came up
18 against a delay if they changed their training
19 paradigm from how it currently exists.

20 So again the point is that the proposal
21 does say that all candidates or all trainees meet the
22 training, experience and examination requirements; and
23 it says that the board submits a proposal to NRC that
24 NRC would have to accept as meeting the regulations,
25 and qualify it as meeting the requirements of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 board certification pathway.

2 And then Mr. Chairman, I will turn it back
3 for what residual discussion is left.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does anyone else wish
5 to comment on the issue? Dr. Nag.

6 DR. NAG: The solution that was passed at
7 the last meeting was something that was applicable to
8 everyone. We then - NRC official asked for a number
9 of qualifications. What I wish to ensure is that
10 radiation oncology has some of the similar problems in
11 that we have the examination at the end of the third
12 year, and they finish residency at the end of the four
13 years. But they do not appear before the board until
14 a year later. So we do have a gap problem.

15 However we do not have the problem that we
16 need a separate examination because our regular
17 written board has plenty of questions on NRC rule,
18 regulations and so forth. So I wish to ensure or I
19 wish to clarify that if we pass the new regulation or
20 the new qualification it will not require a radiation
21 oncology candidate to mandate a third examination with
22 the NRC examination.

23 DR. EGGLI: Mr. Chairman, on this, again
24 the program that is adopted is a negotiation between
25 NRC and the certifying board using the framework.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, the thing says, appropriate training experience
2 and examinations. There is nothing in the proposal
3 that says that mandates a separate examination. ABR
4 may go that route, but there is nothing in the
5 proposal that obligates an additional examination. If
6 NRC, I would think - I would staff to comment, please,
7 if NRC is satisfied that the examination given
8 adequately tests and separately scores performance in
9 those portions, NRC may or may not require something
10 separate.

11 Again a separate exam is not mandated, but
12 what it says is this is a negotiation between NRC and
13 the certifying board.

14 DR. NAG: The reason I am asking for the
15 clarification is that both the diagnostic and the
16 radiation oncology, both are called radiology. With
17 the name, ABR, it is what you have to do because you
18 are certified by the ABR, someone may mistakenly think
19 that it applies to diagnostic and radiation oncology
20 as well.

21 I want to prevent such misunderstandings
22 in the future. I am trying to look in the future and
23 people - and it has happened before. Just because we
24 have written ABR, people have misunderstood that it
25 means to both.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: Cindy, you are our touch
2 point with NRC on this. Could you please comment?

3 MS. FLANNERY: Yes, with regard to Dr.
4 Nag's concern, I don't think that will be an issue,
5 because there - on our website we have three different
6 specialties of ABR listed. So I don't think that that
7 should be an issue. So just because you have a
8 certification process for ABR diagnostic radiology,
9 that same process wouldn't apply for ABR radiation
10 oncology. So it does differentiate the three
11 different specialties on our website, as well as
12 listing them under the various sections for 10 CFR 45.

13 And the third specialty being the medical
14 physics, or radiological physics.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

16 MS. GILLEY: Again this is a question
17 from NRC. Would this require rulemaking?

18 MR. LEWIS: We're not entirely sure at
19 this time. But we would have to talk to our
20 rulemaking people and our OGC to decide that.

21 MS. GILLEY: Okay. The second comment
22 then is the way that currently the situation is set up
23 NRC could make these changes because their
24 compatibility. They would be forced onto the
25 Agreement States, but without better Agreement State

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participation I would be a little hesitant to step
2 forward in any kind of support of this activity since
3 they have not really been informed of that activity.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for bringing
5 that to our attention.

6 Any other discussion of this item? Dr.
7 Eggli.

8 DR. EGGLI: Again, certainly a vote by
9 this committee to endorse the subcommittee report
10 doesn't mean this is going to happen. This just says
11 that this is recommended as a potential solution. And
12 I would agree with Debbie that the work is clearly not
13 done, once a recommendation is made.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

15 DR. WELSH: Speaking as a radiation
16 oncologist, I acknowledge that there is the very same
17 problem in radiation oncology as there is diagnostic
18 radiology. Therefore a solution has to be sought.

19 The proposed solution of an AU certificate
20 sounds like a very reasonable solution until those
21 individuals go on a year later or whenever to take
22 their formal board examination. But I would submit
23 that for the radiation oncology residents, that an
24 additional examination might be required.

25 DR. EGGLI: Yet there is nothing in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposal that would require a separate examination.
2 There is nothing in the proposal that would require a
3 separate examination. What it says is that the NRC is
4 satisfied that the training experience and
5 examinations whatever they are that the board submits
6 to NRC for approval meet the requirements.

7 So I don't think there is anything in this
8 proposal that suggests that necessarily a separate
9 exam would be required, as long as the core
10 examinations met the requirements.

11 DR. WELSH: And the core examination is
12 the one that would be taken in the future?

13 DR. EGGLI: The core examination would be
14 whatever the radiation oncology section of the
15 American Board of Radiology defines as its board exam.

16 DR. WELSH: So maybe there was a
17 misunderstanding. There is no separate examination
18 for the AU certificate?

19 DR. EGGLI: Right, and there is nothing
20 in this proposal that suggests that there needs to be.

21 DR. WELSH: In that case, I agree with
22 this.

23 DR. EGGLI: Offering a second exam would
24 be the American Board of Radiology's diagnostic
25 radiology section proposal for how they would manage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it for diagnostic radiology; that is not imposed on
2 any other portion of any other certifying board.

3 DR. NAG: When we make the motion, when we
4 are voting on the motion, could that qualification be
5 added into the motion? Because I am always afraid
6 that they will all be lumped into one. So it would
7 help if in that motion you say that a separate
8 examination is not necessarily required.

9 DR. EGGLI: I guess I think that is
10 overboard, because again NRC has stated that they do
11 not consider these the same board. That statement has
12 just been made, that NRC does not consider the
13 diagnostic radiology board exam of the American Board
14 of Radiology to be the same exam as the radiation
15 oncology exam, and there is nothing in the proposal -
16 there is nothing in the proposal that says a second
17 exam. The second exam just happens to be the way that
18 the American Board of Radiology diagnostic radiology
19 may approach it. But this, all this says is that the
20 patients - that the candidates pass whatever the
21 appropriate examination is. There is no reference to
22 a second examination in the proposal.

23 DR. NAG: I'm sorry. Let me read it out
24 word by word. Please clarify whether successful
25 completion of the NRC tailored examination will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required for ABR candidate, not diagnostic candidate,
2 ABR means ABR, for both diagnostic predictions as well
3 as therapy candidate, who do not pursue or do not
4 achieve the proposed certification.

5 DR. EGGLI: That is the question.

6 DR. NAG: Yes, I think the qualification
7 that they ask for, and if they do not qualify, which
8 part of it you are recommending that a second exam be
9 required, I am afraid that later on it may be lumped
10 together as ABR.

11 DR. EGGLI: But the response to that
12 doesn't make reference - and the proposal doesn't make
13 reference to a second exam. The answer to the
14 question does not make reference to a second exam.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Guiberteau.

16 DR. GUIBERTEAU: The ABR certification
17 process in diagnostic radiology decided on its own to
18 offer a separate examination for several reasons.
19 First of all if the candidates do not - their programs
20 do not submit the proper paperwork, or if they do not
21 pass their core exam the first time, then there is no
22 need for them to take the AU examination because they
23 don't qualify.

24 If they go forward, or they take the AU
25 examination and do not pass it, or they go out into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice and decide well, I don't want to be an AU and
2 never apply, but later on do, then we will have the
3 possibility of opening that examination to cure these
4 issues in the eyes of either the Agreement States or
5 the NRC by allowing them to come by and come back to
6 the ABR and to take this examination and pass it.

7 So it really is mechanistic in our point
8 of view to be able to offer it in that form. It has
9 nothing to do with requiring a second examination
10 because no one ever brought that up to us. It was our
11 idea to do that so that we would have a free standing
12 examination that we could offer to people who needed
13 to cure an issue with their AU status.

14 DR. NAG: I agree with you completely. You
15 have offered a solution for the diagnostic component
16 of the ABR. But what you are writing here, just ABR
17 and not writing diagnostic ABR, and that may create
18 problems later on. That's all I'm trying to say.

19 DR. EGGLI: That is not in the proposal;
20 that is in the question. Let me specifically read the
21 proposal that is put forward in response to that
22 question.

23 The proposal says, all trainees would be
24 required to acquire the necessary training and
25 experience, and to pass the required examinations to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become an authorized user. There is no reference to
2 any specific number of examinations.

3 So this proposal does not, in response to
4 NRC's question, does not propose necessarily any
5 additional examination. So this subcommittee's
6 proposal is that they - that the candidates get the
7 training, they get the experience, and they pass
8 whatever the required examinations are. The required
9 examinations are - NRC will determine whether or not
10 the proposal the board makes meets the requirements.

11 If - I would again ask if you could try to
12 address the question - if NRC is satisfied that the
13 examinations as they exist meet the requirements, I
14 can't see that NRC would necessarily require a
15 separate exam.

16 Could you specifically address that issue,
17 Cindy? If NRC is satisfied that the exam as it
18 currently exists meets all the requirements, would the
19 NRC require a separate or additional exam?

20 MS. FLANNERY: Okay, I think just to
21 clarify a little bit. I guess a couple of things.
22 One is, NRC does not recognize a board; we recognize a
23 certification process, okay. And if that
24 certification process meets NRC's requirements then it
25 will be recognized.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And just to kind of break it down, there
2 are three sections really. There is a classroom
3 laboratory training section; there is a supervise
4 experience section; and then there is the exams
5 section.

6 And in each of those sections there are
7 required topics that need to be included.

8 If a board can demonstrate that all of
9 those requirements are met, NRC will recognize that
10 certification process, okay.

11 So I think that kind of hopefully
12 addresses Dr. Nag's concern in that we are not
13 recognizing the ABR as a whole; we are recognizing the
14 different certification processes.

15 As far as the question on the exam itself,
16 NRC does not review or evaluate exams. But the board
17 does need to demonstrate that the exam does improve
18 the listed topic the NRC has in its regulations. And
19 if a board can do that with just one exam, then that
20 is fine. Another exam is not required later if that
21 was your question.

22 DR. NAG: Thank you.

23 DR. EGGLI: I think that was - does that
24 satisfy your question, Subir?

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The other point I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make is that we have been sitting on this committee
2 for a number of years together. And the only instance
3 in which there was a challenge to someone's status as
4 an AU was supported by the NRC, but voted against by
5 the members of this board - of this committee. So the
6 NRC has been reasonable and has shown flexibility not
7 with regard to its standards but with regard to
8 interpretation of the standards.

9 Dr. Vetter.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: I move that the
11 advisory committee endorse the subcommittee report of
12 the board certification pathway for AU status.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second?

14 MR. LIETO: Second.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any further discussion?

16 All in favor - oh, Dr. Welsh.

17 DR. WELSH: In relationship to Cindy's
18 comment that NRC recognizes certification or processes
19 but not boards. So the solution proposed is that
20 there would be certificates that say AU eligible.
21 Will that carry any weight given that it is outside
22 the formal board certification pathway that is issued
23 by the American Board of Radiology?

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: that's a question to
25 you, Cindy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FLANNERY: I'm not certain I
2 understand the question. The way ABR when they
3 submitted the documentation for our review, it was
4 explained that the certificates that have AU eligible
5 on them would be issued to the diplomates who meet
6 NRC's criteria. If it does not have AU eligible on
7 it, those diplomates for some reason did not meet
8 NRC's criteria, and there are various reasons for
9 that.

10 And that is identified on our website that
11 way. Basically saying that anybody who got certified
12 after the identified year with the words, AU eligible
13 on the certificate, would be able to apply for AU
14 status under the board certification pathway.

15 I don't know if that clarifies it.

16 DR. WELSH: The certificate comes 18
17 months after finishing residency program. So the
18 problem at hand is that there is an interval, 12 to 18
19 months, in which somebody could complete their
20 residency training and not have that certificate
21 whether it says AU eligible or not. They won't have
22 it for 18 months. There is a proposed solution, but
23 I'm questioning whether or not this proposed solution
24 would have any merit or weight with NRC given what we
25 just said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: One of the direct statements
2 of the proposal is that NRC will accept that
3 verification by the board that the candidate has
4 completed all of these requirements. And what I
5 thought I had previously heard is that NRC is open to
6 considering that as a solution dealing with resolving
7 any residual legal questions.

8 DR. WELSH: And that is my question,
9 given the wording I just heard about recognizing the
10 board's certification process versus recognizing the
11 American Board of Radiology.

12 DR. EGGLI: I know, but this would be
13 part of that process now.

14 MS. FLANNERY: And it was our
15 understanding of the proposal is that this would be a
16 new certification process, different than what is
17 currently recognized.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The question has been
19 called.

20 All in favor?

21 (Show of hands.)

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any opposed?

23 (Show of hands.)

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One opposed. Any
25 abstentions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Show of hands.)

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One opposition, one
3 abstention.

4 MS. GILLEY: May I make a comment on my
5 opposition?

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

7 MS. GILLEY: Okay. Without the assurance
8 of rulemaking this would have an impact on the
9 Agreement States because of the opportunity to
10 evaluate this change would not be brought before 36
11 Agreement States as to the change in the certification
12 process. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

14 I'm sorry, I heard a comment? Oh, please.

15 MS. CHIDAKL: My name is Susan Chidakl.
16 I am a senior attorney in the Office of General
17 Counsel that assists and advises the staff with regard
18 to rulemaking. And with regard to whether regulations
19 need to be officially - go through a rulemaking
20 process in order to accomplish what it is that you or
21 the staff is trying to do.

22 I've been sitting in this meeting, and I
23 apologize, because obviously I was not familiar with
24 this issue before I heard about it being on the agenda
25 today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I really don't understand what the issue
2 is. So I think that is why the staff is having a hard
3 time answering the question as to whether a rule
4 change is going to be necessary or not. And of course
5 I'm going to have a lot of input as to whether we have
6 to go through a rulemaking or not. Could somebody
7 please explain to me why there is this gap now? Why
8 is there this problem?

9 In order for me to understand what it is
10 you are proposing to resolve the problem.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think Dr. Eggli can
12 handle that.

13 DR. EGGLI: The American Board of
14 Radiology was one of the few certifying boards that
15 gave its certification immediately on completion of
16 training. The vast majority of certification boards
17 in the American - that are under the American Board of
18 Medical Specialties have a - either an advanced
19 training or a clinical period of time after the
20 completion of training before they issue a final board
21 certificate.

22 The people when they complete their
23 training go out and actually work, and this is true of
24 all the specialties, they go out and work as sub-
25 specialists in this area. If the use of materials is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unique in that it requires some form of authorized
2 status to be able to handle those materials.

3 The diplomates in the time gap between
4 completion of training and all testing have - what?

5 MS. GILLEY: Completion of testing.

6 DR. EGGLI: A completion of training and
7 completion of testing relevant to the authorized user
8 status, because they won't be tested on that again as
9 they complete this additional year; will not be able
10 to work as radiation workers in that gap, which will
11 basically create an employment problem and possibly an
12 access problem for patients as they complete that
13 final critical phase of training that gets them their
14 final board certification.

15 MS. CHIDAKL: May I ask a question? When
16 you are talking about this clinical aspect, is that
17 what is the same thing as in our regulation that says
18 work experience?

19 DR. EGGLI: No, they will have completed
20 that work experience in the core portion of their
21 training. This is purely clinical experience.

22 MS. CHIDAKL: It is not required by NRC?

23 DR. EGGLI: That is not required by NRC.

24 So the American Board of Radiology diagnostic
25 radiology is modifying its program to come in line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with what the rest of the boards do. The only option
2 then for these diplomates in the gap is to be
3 certified by the alternate pathway.

4 The way I personally see the alternate
5 pathway is, it is for folks who are training and meet
6 all the training and education requirements, but are
7 not training in a program where the training process
8 has been recognized by NRC.

9 Now what we are doing, if these people
10 would have to go down the alternate pathway, that
11 would completely abrogate board certification as a
12 pathway to user status for the 1,500 annual diplomates
13 of the American Board of Radiology. So part of this
14 is to maintain board certification as a relevant
15 process to achieve user status and to allow these
16 people in the gap between completion of all training
17 relevant to authorized user status to become an
18 authorized user prior to getting that final tag that
19 says board certified.

20 MS. CHIDAKL: In other words if I
21 understand you correctly the final bit as you - or
22 whatever you want to call it, the final segment, is
23 something above and beyond the NRC's requirements.

24 DR. EGGLI: Above and beyond.

25 MS. CHIDAKL: Thank you for that, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate that.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

3 That completes the discussion of that
4 item, and we will move on to the next item on the
5 agenda, which is Mr. Lieto.

6 MR. LIETO: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

7 This is the annual report of the ACMUI
8 subcommittee on medical radioactive material events.
9 This will now be an annual report in the future, not a
10 partial report in the fall.

11 And the subcommittee membership listed
12 there, everybody had a piece of the pie and
13 contributed, so you are looking at the sum of all
14 those contributions.

15 The report is based on the NMED database
16 for fiscal year 2008. It is based on the events that
17 had been reported during that time. Again in this
18 report I will talk about that a little further and its
19 importance.

20 The medical events were reported by
21 category of use in Part 35 as well as a section that
22 includes other reportable material events related to
23 the medical use.

24 This is the second annual if you will
25 report, so obviously it's still undergoing some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iterations of improvement, and three features in this
2 report that we have attempted to include to better
3 describe the impact of these reports is to indicate
4 the number of patients involved in each event. We are
5 trending over the last couple of reports, the number
6 of patients involved as well as the number of events
7 for each category of use of medical events, as well as
8 the other reportable events, to give us some type of
9 trending information, and have made an attempt to
10 estimate on the frequency of occurrence of these
11 medical events. And I will describe the information
12 that was used for that.

13 The first category of use, or two
14 categories of use, for Parts 35/200, there were three
15 events involving diagnostic prescriptions of
16 radionuclides in which patients got I-131. There were
17 four events involving therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals
18 requiring a written directive, involving four patients
19 for I-131, and one event involving eight patients with
20 Samarium-153.

21 The table here indicates three of the
22 events for I-131; each are singular events in terms of
23 patients being affected. The type of error that was
24 described in the NMED report, as well as the actions
25 that affected the - as a result of the event being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discovered. All three types of errors reported here
2 are human errors, and the actions were - ranged from
3 additional training to a policy procedure
4 modification, as both technicians and all those
5 involved with a written directive.

6 The next table here related to these
7 events, again, all human errors related to following
8 either written directive, the written directive or
9 written instructions - excuse me, policies and
10 procedures. In one case follow up action involved
11 disciplinary action. Modification of procedures and
12 retraining. The one event related to the Samarium was
13 discovered after a patient assay of the therapeutic
14 dose, it was determined that the wrong setting was
15 used for the dose calibrator; it was a syringe setting
16 instead of a vial setting - or excuse me, a vial
17 setting instead of a syringe setting. And then they
18 looked back at previous Samarium administrations there
19 were the same type of error that had been included.

20 The one event down at the bottom of the
21 table there involved sodium iodide 131, two patients
22 were in the department; both scheduled to receive
23 iodine therapies. And the dosages were switched as
24 to - regarding the therapies that they were supposed
25 to receive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To compare a number of patients to last
2 year's report and the radionuclide involved, not much
3 of a change in the number of I-131 patients. There
4 were no Y-90 patients involved, but we did see a big
5 jump in Samarium. But I think again this was a
6 singular event that occurred. So you can see that the
7 - comparing the number of patients involved from '07
8 to '08 it almost doubles due to one singular event.

9 In providing an estimate of frequency of
10 occurrence of the medical event, the committee used
11 three sources of data in - to use as a denominator for
12 the treatments involved. The principal source was the
13 IMD medical information data. This source of
14 information was the same that was used in NCRP 106
15 that we talked about earlier. Another source of
16 information was data provided by the American College
17 of Radiology of CMS procedure data for the year 2006.

18 As probably members of this advisory
19 committee can probably better describe, one of the
20 limitations of CMS data is that the data are Medicare-
21 Medicaid patients, and that it does not include
22 private payers, and those types of sources of
23 information. But it does provide us with a lower
24 bound of number of individuals that received the
25 treatment. So as a result any estimates of frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would maybe provide us with an upper bound on the
2 frequency of occurrence.

3 For the 35-1000 uses, we contacted the
4 vendors themselves, principally Dr. Thomadsen and
5 myself, and got 2008 data in terms of number of
6 treatment dosages that were provided by the vendor.
7 And this reflects the Y-90 microspheres and the I-125
8 gliasite administrations for 2008.

9 So if you look at frequency of occurrence,
10 there were 15 patients involved. Our estimated number
11 of treatments were 26,000, dividing a frequency of
12 occurrence of roughly 6×10^{-4} .

13 And this compares favorably with the
14 number estimated in last year's report.

15 For 35-400 manual brachytherapy events,
16 there were nine events, and you need to note in your
17 handout, there is a change in this data regarding 35-
18 400. After the presentation was sent out for
19 inclusion in your packet it was discovered that one of
20 the I-125 seed events was determined on follow up
21 investigation to not be a medical event. And that was
22 an event that involved three VA patients. So this -
23 the slides are intended to reflect that update, and
24 you may want to make changes in your packet
25 accordingly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were nine events involving 111
2 patients. The radionuclide distribution on these
3 events were seven events involving I-125 seeds. The
4 one involving palladium 103 seeds and one involving
5 cesium-137 low dose brachytherapy.

6 Looking at the distribution events, I want
7 to point out here, this should in this second to last
8 row here, that should say two hospitals in the VA
9 systemic error category.

10 But as you can see the type of errors that
11 were identified, there are three events involving
12 misidentification of the prostate on trans-rectal
13 ultrasound; faulty weld after implantation resulting
14 in seed leakage; a Mike applicator jam resulting in
15 leaked seed - a leaking seed during implant; a wrong
16 dose being entered into the treatment planning system
17 and resulting calculating error; a wrong magnification
18 entered inn to the treatment planning for - I believe
19 that was a gamma knife - or excuse me, I'm trying to
20 remember which one it was - but any how it was a wrong
21 magnification factor in the treatment planning system
22 which resulted in two patients being referred as a
23 medical event.

24 And again the two VA situations currently
25 being reported, one involving 92 patients, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other involving 10 patients for a total of 102
2 patients in that VA system events.

3 So a total of nine events for a total of
4 111 - involving 111 patients.

5 A common issue, observations regarding
6 these events, a common error found was with the
7 prostate implants an improper identification of the
8 gland boundaries; Mick applicator errors which were
9 user failure errors, not the device itself. And then
10 the bulk of these involving the VA situation which has
11 been more than adequately described in previous
12 presentations.

13 In attempting to provide an estimate on
14 the frequency of occurrence, the number of treatments
15 were based on the IMD data for 2006. So 111 patients
16 over 50,000 treatments for the year resulting in an
17 estimate on the frequency of occurrence of about $2 \times$
18 10^{-3} rd.

19 Recommendations submitted by the
20 subcommittee were, calculations and data entry need to
21 be checked by a second person; that a use of a
22 nomogram as a secondary check for these types of
23 treatments; better user training and practice with
24 Mick applicators are needed. And I believe this is a
25 repeat recommendation from last year was adequate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training on trans-rectal ultrasound and fluoroscopy
2 use for confirmation of the boundaries.

3 Going to medical events for remote after
4 loaders in teletherapy, devices in comparing 2007
5 through 2008, the - there were 17 events in 2000, ten
6 in this year. There were 14 events last year in HDR,
7 eight this year, and you see the distribution, based
8 on descriptions in the NMED that did provide
9 descriptions, we did break these out as to how many
10 involved MammoSite versus vaginal cylinder
11 applications for the HDR treatment.

12 There were no events involving a low dose
13 remote after-loaders. There was one event involving
14 Gamma knife, and one event involving a cobalt-60
15 teletherapy.

16 Regarding the HDR there were four events
17 with a nucletron device. Three of these events
18 involved wrong catheter link being entered into the
19 treatment planning, and one event involving wrong step
20 size entered into the treatment planning.

21 For the variant HDR there was - there were
22 two events, one involving wrong length, and the other
23 in which the MammoSite balloon deflated during
24 treatment and resulted in an event causing wrong - or
25 not wrong, but unintended dose distribution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There was one event involving a variant
2 HDR gamma med involving MammoSite application - or a
3 therapy, and this was wrong dose entered into the
4 plan.

5 There was one event involving Gamma knife
6 in which the image descriptions were reversed, so the
7 wrong side of the brain was treated. And in the
8 cobalt-60 teletherapy unit event, the therapist
9 misread the written directive, and a wrong dose was -
10 the patient was treated with the wrong dose.

11 If we look at the HDR errors, there were
12 two things that stood out: wrong length being entered
13 into the treatment planning system; and wrong dose.

14 Compared with the number of - comparing
15 the number of procedures by HDR, Gamma med and
16 teletherapy, in terms of number, coming up with
17 frequency of occurrence, for HDR there were eight
18 failures - and again this was based on the IMV as well
19 as the ACR data. HDR, there were eight failures over
20 62,000 procedures for a 1×10^{-4} frequency of
21 occurrence. Gamma knife, much less, 8^{-5} th frequency
22 of occurrence. And for teletherapy which is the least
23 - shall we say the least number of procedures that are
24 performed - was one event over the roughly 2,000
25 procedures, and a frequency of occurrence of 5×10^{-5}

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4.

2 And all these events involving the HDR
3 errors were attributed to human error, as opposed to
4 any type of mechanical.

5 Regarding radioactive materials - this
6 should actually be broken out with the 35-1000
7 separated out, but Part 35 events that are not medical
8 - that are other events under 35-1000 there were four
9 events, medical errors. There were two events
10 involving pregnant patients who were administered
11 therapeutic amounts of radioactive materials, actually
12 131, sodium iodide 131. And then the other reportable
13 errors, the categories were broken into lost sources,
14 leaking sources that were not implanted in patients,
15 contaminated licensing packaging, and basically a
16 catch all group called miscellaneous.

17 Regarding medical events in 35-1000 uses,
18 these all were Y-90 microspheres. The two involved
19 TheraSpheres. The other two were not described in the
20 NMED documentation as to what form they were.

21 There was one patient involved with each
22 event. And estimating the frequency of occurrence,
23 there were four patients, and based on the vendor data
24 provided for the number of dosages supplied, which was
25 roughly around 3,500 - 3,600 treatments, resulting in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an error of 1×10^{-3} rd.

2 There were two pregnant patients. What is
3 notable about this is that both patients had timely
4 serum HCG pregnancy tests prior to administration.
5 Both tests were negative. I don't see any errors here
6 provided - shall we say on the part of the medical
7 licensees. They did everything that I think can be
8 expected; yet two of these events occurred.

9 And the doses, the embryo doses, were
10 estimated, and these were both in the range of between
11 30 and 40 rads.

12 Regarding other reportable medical
13 occurrences, regarding lost sources either sealed or
14 unsealed, there were 13 events. The events are
15 described here, ranging from I-131 capsules, iridium-
16 192 seeds. There were six events involving I-125
17 seeds being lost, either after implant or during
18 autoclaving process, source being inadvertently
19 disposed into scrap recyclers.

20 One event involved a shipment of 114
21 palladium seeds that were in storage prior to implant
22 - I don't know if they were prior to implant or after
23 receipt - it was determined to not do the implant.
24 But these became lost in a storage area undergoing
25 renovation prior to return to the vendor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were two events that were reported
2 after our last - I guess our preliminary report in the
3 fall. A patient after implant was with - for I-25C
4 prostate treatment, was cremated; there was quite a
5 lengthy description in the NMED report on follow up
6 and decontamination of the crematorium. But there
7 were no excessive exposures to members of the public
8 that resulted from this event.

9 One was loss and recovery of a plutonium
10 cardiac pacemaker. I guess there are still some of
11 those out there that have not been returned yet. And
12 obviously that speaks to their reliability, but I
13 don't go there.

14 But anyhow evidently upon death of a
15 patient the funeral director removed the pacemaker;
16 didn't realize the type of pacemaker he had, and just
17 kind of threw it into the box. The other pacemakers
18 are removed, and then when the licensee found out that
19 the patient had passed away conducted an investigation
20 to try to find the pacemaker. And actually there was
21 sort of a back and forth, no it's not here. Then the
22 funeral director realized that he actually did have
23 it, and it did get recovered and returned to Los
24 Alamos for proper disposal.

25 Regarding leaking sources there were seven

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events; all involved iodine-125. These were reported
2 in the fall. Also three of these events were found
3 from white testing, surveying, visual inspection of
4 storage containers and prepackaged cartridges which
5 were found to be contaminated.

6 Two events were found on seeds which were
7 unused after implant, and another was done after
8 autoclaving and cartridge loading.

9 Vendor analysis found that one seed was
10 likely damaged during use in the applicator. One had
11 surface contamination but no defects in terms of the
12 weld or encapsulation. And one event was determined
13 to be excessive force with the seeds being stacked in
14 the shipping container, and the excessive force on the
15 package resulted in the seeds becoming compromised and
16 leakage occurring.

17 Regarding leaking sources again here are
18 description specifics of events that occurred. One
19 was a jammed applicator, and a technician improperly
20 unloading the seed cartridge with bare hands found
21 both the cartridge and the hands contaminated. There
22 were two events discovered by the vendor during seed
23 assembly. In one case seeds were shipped out before
24 the event was discovered, and then another example was
25 the crimping work tool was found to be contaminated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before any seeds were sent out.

2 And the last event did involve a patient
3 post-implant for seeds coming back for follow up
4 treatment regarding their condition. The patient was
5 being addressed and treated with a cauterization tool,
6 and the cauterization tool nicked one of the seeds
7 resulting in leakage of the seed and I-125 uptake by
8 both the patient's thyroid and contamination of the
9 equipment.

10 Regarding packaging this was a little -
11 there were four events. Three events involved
12 technetium contamination exceeding reportable limits.

13 And again emphasizing the importance of doing
14 obviously leak tests - excuse me, wipe surveys on
15 packages that are coming in. I think a lot of nuke
16 techs think this is sort of one of those things that
17 you need to just go through for formality purposes. I
18 think this exemplifies the need for this obviously.
19 Packages involved in the events that resulted in this
20 are described in the slide.

21 One package involved the I-125 seed
22 shipment for implant. It came open but the package
23 itself was not compromised; so the sources were all
24 contained in the package but they were not in their
25 lead shipping container.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were four events involving machine
2 malfunctions. One was a Gamma knife. The shielding
3 doors failed to close after treatment resulting in
4 staff having to manually close the door, a negligible
5 dose was reported. I don't know what negligible
6 means, but I'm assuming that we are talking something
7 that is probably less than background levels, or
8 background limits.

9 There was no deviation from the written
10 directive, so the net result in any increased dosage
11 to the patient from the treatment outside the expected
12 directive.

13 There were two events involving HDR
14 machines in source failures. The sources failed to
15 retract. Both of these occurred during field
16 engineering servicing events, and in one case the
17 source became disconnected, and the top of the source
18 capsule was clipped off in the vault, and the second
19 event involved the during a source exchange the old
20 source failed to enter the container. The cause of
21 both the dummy and active sources were extended at the
22 same pathway and became stuck. In both cases the
23 vendors sent out teams to recover the sources, and
24 take care of the devices and put them back into
25 service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another event again did not result in any
2 exposure to personnel. It was a Gadalinium-153
3 attenuation sources that are part of a Gamma camera
4 system, do attenuation correction. These were timed
5 to do attenuation corrections when sort of in a pre-
6 program mode when staff was not present. And
7 basically late in the evening - or excuse me, early
8 mornings. And the shielding failed to retract. The
9 cause was that during cleaning the cleaning personnel
10 entangled the cables in such a condition that the -
11 after the shields opened the signal to retract failed
12 to occur.

13 But the reconstructions determined that no
14 inadvertent exposures occurred because staff was not
15 present.

16 There were - there was a singular event
17 involving overexposure to the extremities. These are
18 radio-pharmacy techs manufacturing sodium iodine 131
19 capsules in a radiopharmacy. Extremity doses ranged
20 from 50 to 100 rem for the extremities, and the lack
21 of written procedures and proper handling tools were
22 cited.

23 So I tried to trend some of these events.

24 If we look at the events over the last three years
25 that have been reported by the subcommittee, for 200

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, 300 events, the number of events has not
2 changed much although you could say that the number of
3 patients involved almost doubled.

4 For 400 events, again, principally due to
5 the VA event, the number of events has not really
6 changed, but the number of patients affected increased
7 by over a factor of 10.

8 For over 600 events, again, number of
9 events actually have decreased, and the number of
10 patients involved is almost half.

11 Regarding 35-1000 uses really can't say
12 there is any trend there at all; goes up in '07 and
13 has dropped down dramatically in '08.

14 This to compare this report in the - from
15 the subcommittee, when you look at the NMED annual
16 report which was published in March, this looks at the
17 medical events determined by the NMED annual report.
18 Now as you can see here, the medical events are fairly
19 constant, or maybe slightly trending downwards. The
20 abnormal occurrence reports are events which are
21 determined by NRC staff and reported annually to
22 Congress appear to be increasing, but it's a variance
23 that really - we're looking at such a small number of
24 events it's really hard to say whether this is - has
25 any trend associated with it. And not knowing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 denominator we can't really say that there is an
2 increasing trend for this, because most of these tend
3 to be therapeutic events, therapeutic administrations,
4 and there is increasing use over this five-year time
5 period of therapeutic applications.

6 Now one of the things that I think needs
7 to be noted is that the numbers on the medical advance
8 in this - from the NMED annual report doesn't jibe
9 with what this subcommittee has been reporting. We've
10 been within plus or minus three events overall, and so
11 I was trying to figure out what the discrepancy in
12 this was. And the major factor is that the NMED
13 annual report is based on the date of occurrence. So
14 if an event let's say occurred in fiscal year 2007 but
15 was reported in fiscal year 2008, it would go into our
16 report, but those numbers would go into the previous
17 year's report, and that report would then be adjusted.

18 The big contributor to this issue appears
19 to be that some Agreement States do not report their
20 events in a timely manner. Because if there was
21 timely reporting the reports from this subcommittee
22 should match the NMED report and that I think is one
23 of the biggest causes for the discrepancy.

24 The subcommittee's opinion - or I should
25 say the subcommittee chair's opinion is that it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process is the better of the two, because otherwise
2 you are constantly going back and having to adjust for
3 or provide amendment reports, because of events that
4 were not reported in the year that they occurred have
5 to be adjusted for those events.

6 And so at this time I want to express my
7 appreciation for Duane Wright who is in the back here,
8 and Tom Smith from Idaho National Lab, who maintained
9 the NMED database for their assistance in answering my
10 many emails and phone calls in this - on this report.

11 And anytime I had an NMED question on an event or a
12 query, results or whatever, they got back to me very
13 very promptly, and were quite patient in some of my
14 questions to them. So I want to express a great deal
15 of appreciation to Duane and Tom.

16 Regarding trending the other medical
17 events, you see what appears to be an increase in the
18 number of lost sources. The subcommittee consensus at
19 this time is not to make any recommendations regarding
20 this. We felt that we needed to maybe see if this
21 changes over time a little bit, or the trend
22 continues.

23 Leaking sources were up and down over this
24 three-year period. Fetal embryo dose is the same.
25 Landfill alarms which we reported in the past, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't talk about it previously, but just from the
2 fact that we did report it in past reports, I did
3 include that, and it's fairly low.

4 And then miscellaneous events. Again, you
5 can't really make assessment or comments about trends.

6 It's been way down, and it goes back up.

7 Regarding recommendations, there was an
8 event that involved a lot of discussion by the
9 subcommittee involving a 90 eye-applicator event
10 involving three patients which was initially reported
11 as a medical event, and because it was originally
12 reported as having a wrong calibration resulting in a
13 50 percent overdose. This was later retracted,
14 because it was determined that at the time the
15 prescribed dose was administered, and it wasn't until
16 a recalibration of the eye applicator was done that it
17 was determined that the calibration was off based on
18 the current NIST calibration procedure.

19 But it did I think bring up a point that
20 the subcommittee wanted to emphasize, which is that
21 strontium eye applicators must have a calibration by
22 the current NIST traceable standard.

23 So basically it's a reaffirmation of the
24 NRC information notice that went out in May of 2002.
25 I think the reason this came to event is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Agreement States had three years to implement that
2 recalibration requirement, and I think that is the
3 reason why this came to light.

4 But the - and again I want to thank both
5 Duane and Dan and Beth for their assistance on that
6 issue.

7 Finally our recommendations: events
8 reporting needs to be improved. The subcommittee said
9 very often it's devoid of causes. The remedial action
10 information needed to analyze events for areas of
11 improvement. I think establishing a consistent
12 requirement. And I think also timely reporting is
13 very important.

14 Recognizing events that were reported - or
15 excuse me, events are underreported, this was in the
16 OIG audit of the NRC Agreement State program, I think
17 emphasize the importance of gaining value from these
18 reported events, both medical events and other
19 material events.

20 And again, NMED improvements, I think
21 being able to do some queries by more than a single
22 word so that we are not missing these events would be
23 a very beneficial improvement. And also just being
24 able to do queries by license type. This is not
25 something currently available but maybe something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NMED may look at in improving our queries and
2 reporting and being able to identify events that
3 relate to medical use.

4 So I think there is a lot of information
5 that are not medical events that are valuable to
6 licensees.

7 And with that, Mr. Chairman, that
8 concludes the subcommittee's report, and the
9 subcommittee as a whole would be glad to entertain any
10 questions, comments.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. Lieto,
12 for an extraordinarily thorough job. And we
13 appreciate all the effort.

14 Are there any questions or comments for
15 Mr. Lieto? Dr. Vetter.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Was there any
17 attempt, or do you think it's feasible to find - on
18 your third from the last slide you have leaking
19 sources, lost source and so forth. Is it feasible, or
20 do you have denominators, have you tried to find
21 denominators for those?

22 MR. LIETO: For the other medical events
23 it was really difficult to come up with denominators.
24 For leaking sources, do you look at the number of
25 individual seeds shipped? Or do you look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of treatments for seeds? And for some of these
2 events in - I'm sorry, for leaking seal sources -

3 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: There must be half
4 a million sealed sources out there.

5 MR. LIETO: I would not be surprised. I
6 mean if we look just at the I-125 I suppose we might
7 be able to go to vendors and determine how many seeds
8 were shipped in the U.S. for treatment use and use
9 that; that might be a possibility. Because all these
10 events - at least in this case I believe all the
11 leaking sources involved I-125 sealed seeds. But if
12 it involved other sources, it might become
13 problematic. But that's something I think maybe the
14 subcommittee might consider for that.

15 For a lot of the other ones, we really
16 just could not come up with anything that would be
17 logical to use as a denominator, so we just stayed
18 away from that.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Any other
20 comments?

21 DR. THOMADSEN: Just as a rough number -

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

23 DR. THOMADSEN: Just as a rough number,
24 apparently rough, on the slide, a number of manual
25 brachytherapy procedures, there were 50,000. Roughly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have around 100 seeds per procedure; that would
2 give you about 5 million seeds out there.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

4 If there are no other comments, I want to
5 thank you for your report - oh, Mr. Lieto.

6 MR. LIETO: Just one other thing: it
7 doesn't require any action by the committee at this
8 time. But at the end of the packet in your booklet is
9 a brief set of slides on a topic described as 6-Sigma.

10 This is being presented for the committee's
11 edification. It's not anything we need to address at
12 this time, but it's a concept that might be considered
13 for future reports as a means of describing these
14 events, the medical events especially.

15 Dr. Thomadsen is probably the subcommittee
16 expert on this, and is probably the most versed. But
17 we would welcome your feedback if this type of
18 analysis would provide added value for these reports
19 in the future, or is just the frequency of occurrence,
20 percentage of occurrence, adequate?

21 But it was a new shall we say method of
22 analysis that the subcommittee had kicked around, but
23 we thought it might be a little overwhelming to
24 present in this report, and also time considerations.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Is this the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system that the airline industry uses?

2 DR. THOMADSEN: Right, developed mostly
3 by Motorola and the automobiles. It is used in the
4 airlines and many other industries at the moment.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. It's a
6 goal. Our problem remains one of knowing what the
7 denominators are, doesn't it?

8 MR. LIETO: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Doctor?

10 DR. VAN DECKER: I was wondering if I
11 could ask a question out of curiosity. Going back to
12 yesterday's discussion on the international INES
13 scale, what percentage of these several hundred odd
14 little pieces here and there do you think would have
15 been reported under this, especially under lost sealed
16 sources and a few other things under level one, and
17 whether you think any of this stuff would have reached
18 more than level one in the reporting scheme.

19 MR. LIETO: The loss sources, no, because
20 I think these are all category four sources.
21 Regarding the medical events, I think the majority of
22 them might - based on the discussions from yesterday,
23 might be rooted in that. I mean like the 600, there
24 was one event with gammonite that we got -

25 PARTICIPANT: Pull that mike closer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: Oh, I'm sorry. Because the
2 one event under 600 for gammonite would probably
3 definitely have been on that scale, and I think the
4 400s, or the manual brachytherapy. I guess another
5 one, that are not medical events that might be of
6 interest, or a question as to whether they would be
7 reported, would be the fetal dose events to pregnant
8 patients.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

10 DR. WELSH: I have a question just out of
11 curiosity regarding the fetal embryo dose cases. Both
12 followed a negative pregnancy test. One of them said
13 that the patient failed to follow directions. Do you
14 know what that meant?

15 MR. LIETO: Well, the patient had been
16 instructed after administration of the therapy, and I
17 guess threw caution to the wind after the therapy and
18 - well, let your imagination do the rest.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

21 DR. EGGLI: On the Part 200 events, on
22 the first one where failure to write an adequate
23 written directive was taken, the action was training
24 for scheduling staff? And how is failure to write a
25 written directive a scheduling problem? Just out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curiosity. This sounds like a physician error, not a
2 schedule error.

3 MS. GILLEY: You have as much information
4 as we do, which is one of the - excuse me, Debbie
5 Gilley. You have as much information as we have. As
6 many of these are very cryptic explanations of what
7 happened. So that's - made them out of the NMED
8 report.

9 DR. EGGLI: It sounds like some poor
10 scheduler is taking the rap for a physician error.

11 MR. LIETO: I think that was an event
12 where the patient was intended to get an I-123
13 diagnostic uptake study, and instead got an I-131
14 dosage.

15 DR. EGGLI: And he got - the person who
16 writes the written directive doesn't bother to verify
17 that before running the written directive?

18 MR. LIETO: Well, it wouldn't have
19 required a written directive, because the intent was
20 to give a 123 diagnostic study. So there wouldn't
21 have been a written directive.

22 DR. EGGLI: Well, if they actually
23 administer a dose greater than what is it 30
24 microcuries of I-131, to administer that does would
25 have required a written directive, regardless of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the patient was scheduled for.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. May we move
3 on?

4 Thank you very much, Mr. Lieto.

5 We will move on to the next item on the
6 agenda. And Cindy Flannery is on for infiltration,
7 infiltrations of therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals as
8 medical events.

9 MS. FLANNERY: Well, this presentation is
10 really just a continuation of a discussion we had at
11 the December 18th, 2008 teleconference. And I will
12 just briefly summarize that discussion and where we
13 left off.

14 I have provided a description of an event
15 involving infiltration of F-18 FDG, and it was
16 reported to the NRC as a possible medical event
17 because the dose to the tissue potentially exceeded
18 the medical event criteria of 50 rem to the
19 surrounding tissue.

20 I explain how the event was later
21 retracted, because it is and has been NRC's position
22 that infiltrations do not need to be reported to the
23 NRC as medical events. And that is really based on
24 supplementary information to a previous equivalent
25 regulation which is 35.33. And that states, quote:

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Extravazation is the infiltration of injected fluid
2 into tissues surrounding a vein or artery.
3 Extravazation frequently occurs in otherwise normal
4 intravenous or intra-arterial injections. It is
5 virtually impossible to avoid. Therefore the
6 commission does not consider extravazation to be a
7 mis-administration, unquote.

8 So this supplementary information doesn't
9 provide a distinction between diagnostic and
10 therapeutic administrations. This language is also
11 almost 30 years old. I think IV administrations of
12 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals are more common now
13 than they were back then, and also now NRC has
14 regulatory authority over NARM, which with its higher
15 energies if infiltrated, it will result in a higher
16 dose to the surrounding tissues than, say, something
17 like technetium 99m.

18 So I think with all these things being
19 taken into consideration, NRC staff felt that it was
20 prudent to seek ACMUI input on whether we should
21 reevaluate our current position on infiltrations.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for bringing
23 that before us. Does anyone have any comments on the
24 issue of therapeutic infiltrations? Dr. Eggli?

25 DR. EGGLI: As a person that does some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these things, I have mixed feelings about how it ought
2 to be handled. We certainly - the vascular access we
3 obtain for a therapeutic administration gets a whole
4 different level of scrutiny than the vascular access
5 we obtain for a diagnostic administration.

6 I will not push a radioactive treatment
7 dose forward if I cannot draw blood back from the
8 line. Now, that doesn't give you 100 percent
9 assurance depending on how you catheterize the vein.
10 A stainless steel needle can give you a blood return,
11 but you have to tip the needle out. But however we
12 almost never used butterflies anymore for treatment,
13 and we use plastic catheters which are far less likely
14 to produce a blood return with a partial
15 extravazation.

16 So our efforts at making sure we really
17 have a good line before we push a therapeutic agent
18 into a vein is a whole different level of assurance
19 when we administer a diagnostic pharmaceutical for the
20 very reason that you mention here, that the potential
21 tissue consequences are very different.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Anyone else wish to
23 comment? Debbie?

24 MS. GILLEY: Cindy, your example was for
25 fluorine 18. You were able to give tissue dose enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to meet the requirements of a medical of 50 Rem?

2 MS. FLANNERY: Yes, there was an
3 evaluation done by a licensee, and we also did the
4 evaluation internally, and that potential was there,
5 that the 50 Rad limit could be exceeded.

6 MS. GILLEY: However you are really
7 requesting for therapeutic application, because
8 fluorine-18 is a diagnostic -

9 MS. FLANNERY: Right. And as far as the
10 December 18th, discussion, ACMUI did give a
11 recommendation for NRC to keep its current position
12 and to not require reporting of infiltrations of
13 diagnostic administrations as medical events even if
14 that 50 rad was exceeded.

15 We think the question that is really on
16 the table right now for ACMUI is applicability to
17 therapeutic administrations. So if ACMUI had a
18 recommendation on whether that should be considered
19 for infiltrations of therapeutics.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

21 DR. NAG: We have had in injection of
22 therapeutic, liquid radioisotope, for many many years,
23 even when I started my residency, even in the `70s we
24 were injecting things. So injection of therapeutic is
25 not new. My feeling is that that we need to restate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our previous position in the December 18th 2008
2 meeting that accepted that it would not be considered
3 a medical event. We always take the best precaution
4 we can, as Dr. Eggli had stated. But the 50
5 centigrade really it is very difficult to apply,
6 because it depends on the volume that you are
7 considering. If you take a very small segment of the
8 stint. That portion will get 50 centigrade even if you
9 exhibit a very small amount of radioactivity. The 50
10 centigrade, in almost every circumstance, it will be
11 exceeded depending on what volume you are considering
12 at 50 centigrade.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes, that gets to
15 something I was thinking too: how would you define
16 infiltration in this sense, and how would a
17 technologist recognize that infiltration had occurred?

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's part of the
19 question we are being asked. Dr. Eggli?

20 DR. EGGLI: I think there is a partial
21 position that might be reasonable, which is, if a
22 therapeutic extravazation results in clinically
23 obvious tissue damage, then maybe it becomes a medical
24 event, that first of all if there was no extravazation
25 there wouldn't have been local tissue damage. And if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there wasn't tissue damage it's probably not of real
2 interest. So whether the possibilities would be to
3 consider the criteria of tissue damage resulting.

4 This is one of the things that we actually
5 worry about very often in diagnostic radiology but we
6 extravagate nonradioactive iodinated contrast
7 materials there is actually probably a greater risk of
8 tissue damage in that arena than anything we are going
9 to do therapeutically, certainly by volume of cases.

10 But if you wanted to track something I
11 certainly would track anything that fell short of
12 actually producing tissue injury.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I have a question. Has
14 the - has anyone reported to the NRC an incident of
15 tissue damage from a therapeutic injection of a
16 radiopharmaceutical?

17 MS. FLANNERY: Not that I am aware of.
18 However there was a very recent report that was made
19 of an infiltration of iodine-125 monoclonal antibodies.
20 The patient support was not located properly, and so
21 that is an example of I think an infusion that still
22 an infiltration had occurred.

23 In this case there was an estimated skin
24 dose of 360 to 710 rads, but there were no adverse
25 effects seen at the injection site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No visual evidence of
2 tissue damage was reported. Thank you.

3 Someone? Steve?

4 MR. MATTMULLER: I guess I would like to
5 add on to Dr. Eggli's remark. I guess the first
6 question that comes to mind, how would you know?
7 Because after most therapeutic infusions, we don't
8 scan. So unless there is obvious tissue damage
9 afterwards we would never know.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It may become an issue
11 in the future. I'm old enough to remember the
12 earliest days of chemotherapy when the infiltration of
13 a chemotherapeutic agent intravenously,
14 nonradioactive, would result in tissue damage. And at
15 that time the hospital that I was training in hired a
16 nurse whose sole responsibility was the injection -
17 preparation and injection of the chemotherapeutic
18 agents so that they wouldn't be in the hands of
19 everyone else who was doing IVs. But I'm not aware of
20 anything that has occurred as yet with a
21 radiopharmaceutical.

22 Dr. Howe?

23 DR. HOWE: I don't have an example of
24 that, but just to answer an earlier question, and that
25 would be, if we were to go in this direction, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of criteria would we use? We don't use the word,
2 diagnostic, and therapeutic, very often. And so I
3 would think we would make the distinction between
4 written directive and non-written directive.

5 That would eliminate the 30 microcuries of
6 I-131, because that is oral. And we are talking about
7 something that is being injected.

8 So you would be in essentially for all
9 practical purposes your therapeutic administrations.
10 And then if as Dr. Eggli said you wanted to go to
11 obvious tissue damage then that limits the number
12 further to effects. And to answer your question about
13 the future, as we get into more beta pharmaceuticals
14 we have a higher potential.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Dr. Welsh.

16 DR. WELSH: So I would say I like Dr.
17 Eggli's comment because if we need to do anything at
18 all. Because if we want to say that we are going to
19 go with the dose, more than 50 centigrade and 50 rem,
20 first of all how do you verify the dose? And
21 secondly, as Dr. Nag pointed out, there are area and
22 volume concerns here, so that a small microscopic area
23 might get 50 Rem. Other square centimeters might get
24 less than that.

25 So it becomes a very tricky analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Therefore if we are going to do anything at all I
2 would favor what Dr. Eggli said, that the important
3 point is if there is any tissue damage, that's the
4 important criteria.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

6 DR. NAG: If you go by tissue damage, the
7 tissue damage can be called both by the extravazation
8 of the radioactive material or by the saline or
9 whatever material that you are giving before or
10 afterwards. And it becomes difficult to say that this
11 was - number one it becomes difficult to say what
12 caused the damage; and number two, the damage
13 sometimes is caused way later, so you have to come
14 back and find it late in the day.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

16 DR. EGGLI: I'm not aware of any case of
17 saline extravazation causing tissue damage. As a
18 matter of fact, when you can't get an IV
19 administration of saline to a vastly dehydrated
20 patient interstitially is an accepted practice. So
21 again I'm not aware of the vehicle for a radioactive
22 treatment having the capability of being responsible
23 for tissue damage.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think you are correct
25 with regard to the saline. You perhaps, Dr. Nag,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meant the pharmaceutical itself rather than the
2 radioactive component of it causing the irritation and
3 the tissue damage.

4 Dr. Howe pointed out an interesting
5 element, and that is that the way we might describe
6 this is with a written directive rather than
7 therapeutic dose. The question is, should this be
8 just reported as a non-event but at least reported for
9 recordkeeping. Or is this something that really is
10 already handled with regard to the individual
11 institution or lab or office that injected the
12 pharmaceutical, radiopharmaceutical, having to deal
13 with sequellae of a local reaction? Which is what can
14 happen on a regular basis in other situations. These
15 things occur without radioactivity in the hospital,
16 and the patients are certainly quite eloquent in
17 pointing out the pain or the irritation that has
18 occurred, and the hospital does have to deal with
19 these issues directly. I'm not sure I have an answer.

20 Ralph.

21 MR. LIETO: If we have then reported,
22 then what are you going to do with the data? I mean
23 are you going to - I mean in terms of like a remedial
24 action or a root cause, I mean I'm really at a loss as
25 to you are reporting this data, but what are you going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do with it if you have them report this? And I
2 think you are looking at such an extremely unusual
3 occurrence. If this was happening more often, I would
4 have thought we would hear about this as occurring
5 with licensees. Which I have a question, the report
6 that you have with the monoclonal antibodies, was this
7 something that was in the literature? Was this
8 something just reported to a region? Or -

9 MS. FLANNERY: It happened in an
10 Agreement State, like it was just reported two weeks
11 ago.

12 MR. LIETO: Okay, so this was like an
13 event report?

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It may be that we
15 should - oh, go ahead.

16 MR. LIETO: Because you know a question
17 regarding the dose, which I think either Dr. Vetter or
18 someone talked about, is the methodology that they are
19 using to calculate these doses I think needs to be
20 reviewed, because looking at the - with the fluorine-
21 18 I mean it's kind of like, okay, you pick the size,
22 and then this is the dose that you will get. And then
23 they range from above reporting to below reporting.

24 So I think if we are going to do some type
25 of dose assessment on this, I think there needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standardization on the dosimetry and how we are going
2 to calculate this.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And certainly part of
4 the issue will be separating the reaction to the
5 radioactivity versus the reaction to the
6 pharmaceutical. And we don't have any database or
7 expertise for handling that. Also, the issue hasn't
8 occurred yet, so we are talking about a theoretical
9 issue at the moment.

10 Dr. Suleiman and then Dr. Nag I think.

11 DR. SULEIMAN: Something like this should
12 be reported to FDA under their adverse event or severe
13 adverse event reporting system. If it's a
14 pharmaceutical that causes some severe problems, it
15 would get - it should get reported. It could be that
16 there is misinformation on the labeling in terms of
17 how it's used. It could be the medical device through
18 which it is being administered.

19 So there are also - the nonradioactive
20 risk components of the whole process. So there are
21 mechanisms to get this reported. So if we see a trend
22 with a specific drug, or if we see a trend with a
23 specific medical device we will take action.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then we will hope that
25 Dr. Suleiman's agency will inform us at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate time if necessary.

2 Dr. Nag.

3 DR. NAG: I would highly support Dr.
4 Suleiman's suggestion that this is already being
5 reported as an adverse event. However the first thing
6 before us is, should NRC consider it as a medical
7 event. Now if we consider this as a medical event, if
8 we go through all the procedures and identify
9 whatever-3 or 4 or 5-- the patient will have to be
10 informed; the physician have to be informed, blah blah
11 blah, and the - you have to go into all the reporting
12 mechanisms. And therefore I am thoroughly against
13 this being reported as a medical event.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would you make a motion
15 that this not be reported as a medical event at the
16 current time?

17 DR. NAG: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Second to your motion?

19 Dr. Welsh seconds the motion.

20 Is there any further discussion of this
21 motion? Dr. Eggli?

22 DR. EGGLE: Just one residual comment.
23 If I were to use residual damage, I would put
24 permanent in front of it. And I'll tell you what, the
25 patient already knows. So there are no reporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues.

2 But that doesn't mean I disagree with the
3 motion that Subir is making.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You wish to amend the
5 motion to have the word, permanent -

6 DR. EGGLI: Well, no, right now Subir's
7 motion is that therapeutic infiltrations not be
8 considered medical events. But regardless if there is
9 permanent tissue damage, the patient knows; the
10 referring doctor knows; and everybody knows.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And it would go through
12 the FDA probably.

13 So the motion is not amended. It has been
14 seconded. Any further discussion of the motion? Yes.

15 DR. FISHER: Just a quick question. It
16 may not be a medical event. Is it still a
17 misadministration in your view?

18 DR. NAG: The word, medical event, has
19 replaced mis-administration. So mis-administration
20 and medical event are now synonymous. We don't use
21 the word, mis-administration, anymore.

22 DR. FISHER: That's why I asked the
23 question, because does the intended
24 radiopharmaceutical provide any benefit to the
25 patient? Was there enough material that - I mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe you had skin damage at the point of injection.
2 Did the patient still receive the intended benefit of
3 the infusion? Or was it a mis-administration that
4 resulted in the patient not receiving the desired
5 treatment?

6 DR. NAG: There is a technical definition
7 of medical event, and it is very specific. For
8 example in a permanent implant you administer the
9 required number of millicuries. It went to the proper
10 place, but then migrated to other areas. That is not
11 called a medical event. It is not what we intended,
12 but that is not a medical event.

13 I think this is something very similar.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me, Dr. Nag,
15 what Dr. Fisher is saying, if I may interpret it, is
16 that if you intended - if the intention was to
17 administer 10 millicuries, but 8 millicuries
18 infiltrated at the injection site, and the patient
19 only was able to get two millicuries intravenously to
20 the target organ, since he only got 20 percent of the
21 administered dose was that - isn't that a medical
22 event? That's what Dr. Fisher meant by his question
23 if I interpreted his question correctly. Then Dr.
24 Eggli, you had a comment.

25 DR. EGGI: I think in response to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Darrell on this, the answer is by the definition of
2 medical event, yes, it's a medical event. However
3 this particular medical event is specifically exempted
4 from being defined as a medical event. If that sounds
5 circular, but this occurrence would meet the medical
6 event criteria, but it is specifically exempted from
7 consideration as a medical event.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What exempts it from
9 consideration?

10 DR. EGGLI: Infiltration. It is
11 specifically exempted from being defined - by
12 definition the medical event, the infiltration is
13 exempted from being classified as a medical event.

14 MS. FLANNERY: That is correct. Based
15 on the statement and the supplementary information.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

17 Mr. Lieto?

18 MR. LIETO: I'm going to be maybe on thin
19 ice by disagreeing with Dr. Eggli, but I would not
20 consider it a medical event. Because not based on the
21 exemption; it's because the written directive was to
22 administer 10 millicuries. They administered 10
23 millicuries. The written directive isn't a 10
24 millicuries - that so many millicuries goes to a
25 certain organ, so forth and so on. So if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administer 10 millicuries -

2 DR. EGGLI: I have to disagree -

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are both agreeing
4 though that it is not a medical event.

5 DR. EGGLI: But I have to disagree with
6 Ralph because part of the written directive specifies
7 route of administration.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And Flannery has
9 explained the reg, and the reg speaks for itself; so
10 we will live with the reg as it is. And it still is
11 in line with the motion on the floor.

12 Have we voted on the motion?

13 DR. NAG: Not yet.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No. May we vote on the
15 motion? Want to call the motion?

16 All in favor?

17 (Show of hands.)

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any opposed?

19 (Show of hands.)

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any abstentions?

21 (Show of hands.)

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One abstention - oh
23 excuse me, two abstentions. So the motion passes.
24 Thank you.

25 MS. FLANNERY: All right, thank you very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

3 We will now move ahead, and the next item
4 is the summary of the enforcement process and
5 enforcement actions against medical licensees.

6 MS. COCKERHAM: Dr. Malmud, can I suggest
7 that we take a break, and then we will resume with the
8 outgoing member presentations?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, we will. We will
10 follow your suggestion. Thank you.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the
12 record at 2:36 p.m. and resumed at 2:49
13 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ashley.

15 MS. COCKERHAM: We can go straight into
16 outgoing member presentations, if Dr. Nag wants to
17 start, and then Mr. Lieto, followed by Dr. Vetter.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right, thank you.
19 We now invite our outgoing members to give a
20 presentation, if they wish, beginning with Dr. Nag.

21 DR. NAG: I am not going to make any
22 formal presentations. I know everybody is waiting to
23 -- would like to finish this off very quickly. But I
24 would really like to thank and appreciate all the NRC
25 officials, all the current as well as the past ACMUI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members whom I have had the honor and privilege of
2 working with.

3 I don't know how much I have contributed
4 to the ACMUI or NRC, but I can tell you that I have
5 learned a lot from my experience in the last nine
6 years. I have learned how the process works, how the
7 government works. I have learned how to say my
8 contribution and also learned when to shut up and not
9 talk.

10 I have seen over the last nine years that
11 there has been quite a bit of change in the NRC over
12 these years. Specifically, what I have seen is that
13 the NRC has become more willing to listen to the
14 ACMUI, and that that has been increased or heightened
15 by having recommendations that have been made into
16 formal motions and that have been written into formal
17 motions, into action items and not only into action
18 items but there has been a close follow-up in the
19 subsequent meeting to make sure that the action items
20 have been worked upon.

21 That, I think, has been a major change in
22 the NRC from the time that I first started.

23 Another point I might want to make comment
24 is that in the Federal Register there was a
25 notification for a radiation oncologist physician to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fill up my position, and specifically it stated that
2 person must have gamma knife experience.

3 I heartily agree that the person who is
4 going to fill my position should have both gamma knife
5 and brachytherapy experience. It is highly imperative
6 that this new person have brachytherapy experience as
7 well.

8 So the ideal situation would be someone
9 with both brachytherapy and gamma knife. However, if
10 you do not find someone with both brachytherapy and
11 gamma knife experience, I would highly recommend that
12 the person have at least a broad brachytherapy
13 experience, the reason being as follows.

14 Brachytherapy is not a narrow subject. It
15 is a very broad subject, including HTR, including low
16 dose removable brachytherapy, low dose rate permanent
17 brachytherapy and many of the new emerging modalities,
18 and this cannot always be fulfilled by one person. So
19 you would need a second person to help along with
20 that.

21 Secondly, a gamma knife usually -- not
22 always, but usually is done by someone with basically
23 external beam experience and someone who is
24 specialized in brain tumors.

25 So it is very difficult to find someone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that kind of specialized experience to have also
2 a brachytherapy -- a broad brachytherapy experience.

3 Looking at the number of medical events
4 and the number of concerns that have been brought
5 before the ACMUI over the last nine years, a vast
6 majority of that has been problems or incidents with
7 the brachytherapy component, very small number with
8 the gamma knife component and, if it does come up, I
9 submit you can very easily get a consultant to advise
10 you on that specific problem or that specific issue.

11 So I think this would sum up my
12 observation over the years, and again I wish to
13 conclude by thanking all the members of the ACMUI and
14 the members of NRC, obviously, who are here for the
15 very great learning experience that I have had in my
16 tenure in the ACMUI.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. I
18 can assure you, having been a member of the Committee
19 for the last number of years, that you have
20 contributed considerably to the Committee, both in the
21 subcommittee work that you have done and, very
22 importantly as well, in looking over the fine details
23 of some of the motions that have been made and making
24 recommendations for refining them in order to avoid
25 unintended consequences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the entire Committee and, certainly,
2 the NRC is equally appreciative of your efforts. You
3 have not been here without contributing. I can assure
4 you of that.

5 The next individual is Mr. Lieto.

6 MR. LIETO: I guess it is me. As I
7 thought about attempting to put my experiences on the
8 ACMUI into some thoughtful and unbiased perspective, I
9 figured that such an attempt probably requires a
10 wisdom I don't possess and is better possessed by my
11 learned ACMUI colleagues, both past and present.

12 As I was preparing this presentation, I
13 was reflecting on my past years in the ACMUI and some
14 of the accomplishments which far exceed any
15 disappointments, as well as some of the compromises
16 that have occurred. But I figured, since Ashley
17 insisted that this be brief, these things probably are
18 better addressed by a reflection of the minutes and
19 summaries that already exist.

20 Being a fan of old movies, I remember when
21 I first started on the ACMUI the first year at least
22 was somewhat -- I was really, I have to say, naive,
23 and I think a lot of members might have the same
24 impression, and I was totally in a reactive state to
25 what was going on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There was no advance preparation for
2 coming into this, and I think the current process has
3 been so far improved for incoming members from when I
4 first started that you are kind of almost like a deer
5 in the headlights for your first year or so. But I
6 would not -- I would be remiss in not expressing my
7 appreciation to those that assisted me, both past NRC
8 staff and past colleagues, on the NRC workings at the
9 time.

10 I would also like to express my
11 appreciation to my outgoing colleagues who also
12 assisted me, but especially Tom Essig from NRC staff,
13 but also past members like Nicky Hobson, especially
14 Sally Schwartz and Jeff Williamson who was a very,
15 very quiet influence on all of us.

16 I guess I would also be foolish to expect
17 that anyone who comes into this role possesses all the
18 information and expertise to adequately support what
19 they need to do.

20 I think one of the things that I have
21 learned in representing the nuclear medicine/physics
22 area of expertise in my role is that I have always
23 been a firm believer in the words that Woodrow Wilson
24 quoted -- in this Woodrow Wilson quote, which is "I
25 not only use all the brains I have, but all that I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 borrow."

2 I think we need to gain that expertise
3 from other parties, but we need to be careful not to
4 develop a partisan perspective in this role, and I
5 think we need to maintain a process that what is in
6 the best interest of the patients and what is also in
7 the best interest of the practice of radiation
8 medicine.

9 I guess I was asked to provide some words
10 of wisdom. Again, you guys are going to look out,
11 because they really don't exist. But I thought there
12 might be some areas that are opportunities for
13 improvement, which are in areas that, I think -- there
14 is a term that management likes to use, but maybe this
15 might better be expressed as challenges for the
16 present or future.

17 One of the things, I think, that we all
18 recognize is that medical technology is developing far
19 faster than the regulations can stay abreast.
20 Licensees and, I think, especially the NRC, want to
21 avoid major rulemaking, which takes years to do.

22 Now whether these opportunities or
23 suggestions that I am going to briefly describe occur
24 in rulemaking or guidance based, I think that will be
25 determined by what are the best by applying sound

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scientific principles and performance based approach
2 to problems and using a team approach.

3 I think the first thing that I wanted to
4 mention was the training and experience or board
5 certification. This Part 35 revision has been in some
6 phase of development or revision for almost 15 years,
7 from what I can tell, and it still has problems.

8 This has, I think, been maybe a major
9 disappointment during my stay on the ACMUI. I think
10 it went from a straightforward, workable process and
11 has just been an ongoing quagmire that has expended a
12 tremendous amount of not just only NRC staff resources
13 but also the affected parties involved, and we still
14 have the board certification process somewhat
15 marginalized.

16 So I think it is an area that we still
17 need to address and, hopefully, can resolve and
18 improve. Maybe what we need to do is look at a whole
19 different paradigm as to the training and experience
20 and what that needs to be established in the
21 regulations.

22 I also wanted to say a comment about NRC
23 support for the ACMUI. The agenda, the ongoing items,
24 the subcommittee activities far exceed anything that
25 existed when I started, and I want to say that I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that NRC employment, looking at some of your staffs,
2 has increased over about 20 percent in the last three
3 years, but there really has not been anything to
4 address the increased needs for the medical use
5 activities supporting this committee.

6 I think when I was looking at the NRC
7 website, I think there is about 20-plus FTEs that
8 support the Advisory Committee for the Reactor Waste
9 Group, but there is about .6 assigned to the ACMUI,
10 and I think this inequity needs to be addressed.

11 I would like to personally recognize those
12 two ladies over there, Ashley and Cindy, for all they
13 have done. There have been some improvements since my
14 arrival here, but what these guys have achieved has
15 been super, and I think that there are some times,
16 especially with all the phone calls I make to Ashley
17 and e-mails and so forth, there's got to be three
18 people there that are answering all that stuff. I
19 think she does a tremendous amount in supporting and
20 what she accomplishes for the ACMUI, and for the
21 assistance I want to say thank you.

22 The one thing, I think -- Another thing
23 that we need to be aware of in the future is the
24 patient release rule. This is still under attack.
25 The Part 35 patient release -- or excuse me, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 3575 that provides this -- I don't know if
2 many of you know this or realize this, but recently
3 Mr. Peter Crane filed an appeal in Federal Appeals
4 Court, a move to rescind this patient release rule
5 again.

6 Maybe he thinks what is going on is well
7 intentioned, but I most definitely think it is wrong-
8 headed, and I think that I would like to emphasize
9 that it is critical for the ACMUI to continue its
10 support of NRC staff in the denial of this petition,
11 because I think it is not in the best interest of
12 patients, and I think the ACMUI, if needed, should
13 also encourage the medical community to provide
14 assistance to the NRC, if that is what is needed.

15 The other area that -- items or, I guess,
16 opportunities or challenges to be, I think, addressed
17 in the future is the National Source Tracking System.

18 Currently, this only affects Category 3
19 and Category 4 sources. While I can understand the
20 need for it in that range, I think its implementation
21 to date has been very expensive. It is still fraught
22 with some problems in its implementation, and still, I
23 think, it needs added input from affected licensees.
24 But my concern is mostly of this is extended into the
25 category 3 and 4 sources which will affect a large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of medical shipments.

2 I think it has the potential of being
3 extremely burdensome in requiring resources that far
4 exceed any benefits for tracking into that range.

5 The other item I wanted to bring up was
6 ICRP-2005 recommendations. But I think we have
7 already seen, as discussed earlier in our
8 presentation, and I think we know where those areas of
9 concern may be problematic. I will kind of leave that
10 there.

11 The last item was something that, I think,
12 is going to be of increasing concern and needs to be
13 brought up before this committee, is that as health
14 care is rapidly moving into an electronic records
15 situation where, in fact, some medical centers already
16 have announced that they are paperless, there is a
17 current need to establish, I think, acceptable
18 guidance for electronic signatures for required NRC
19 documents.

20 I would suggest that this be done
21 initially in guidance base, because it is going to
22 involve, I think, rapidly evolving technologies, but
23 having an electronic signature standard is going to be
24 critical to NRC inspection and enforcement teams as
25 they go out in doing their activities with licensees,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think there needs to be a standard to determine
2 what is acceptable as they perform these licensee
3 inspections.

4 Leaving the ACMUI is bittersweet. This is
5 a group photo of ACMUI when I started, and I want to
6 say that I have enjoyed participating with every
7 single person on this committee, both past and
8 present.

9 I think the interactions have been
10 professional and collegial and productive. Even
11 though NRC staff may also find this hard to believe, I
12 have enjoyed working with all of these people, and --
13 I was trying to say this with a straight face, but I
14 really do. There's been differences and
15 disagreements, but I think it was all done in the best
16 interests of the patients and trying to minimize any
17 burdensome nature of regulations.

18 I firmly believe in the value and
19 necessity of the Committee, and to both the NRC and
20 licensees, and have the best wishes to all present and
21 future members in achieving success over past
22 disappointments as well as future challenges to be
23 addressed.

24 So with that, I want to say thank you, and
25 arrivederci.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Ralph. I
2 will tell you that the feelings are mutual. We have
3 all enjoyed working with you, and your accomplishments
4 are also numerous in terms of the subcommittees that
5 you have served on.

6 You know, it is easy to be Chairman. It
7 is very difficult to be a chief of a subcommittee,
8 because the subcommittees really do the work. So I am
9 very appreciative of the work that each of you has
10 done in your subcommittee work.

11 We have enjoyed working with you very
12 much, and you have been a major contributor as well.

13 Now we will move on to Dick Vetter. Dr.
14 Vetter.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Thank you very
16 much. I would like to add my thanks to my colleagues'
17 for the opportunity to work with this committee.

18 One of the things that I have been most
19 impressed with is the intelligence seated around this
20 table, from all walks of medicine and from the
21 leadership at NRC. It has really been a pleasure to
22 work with all of you and, like Ralph said, I think
23 most times it has been collegial, but there have been
24 some challenges for us now and then.

25 If we can measure success as Booker T.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Washington suggested, it is to be measured not so much
2 by the position that one has reached in life but by
3 the obstacles which he has overcome while trying to
4 succeed, we have been a very successful committee in
5 the past nine years while I have been working on the
6 Committee.

7 We have faced many, many issues which are
8 obstacles, and we have worked through them. The NRC
9 has had its perspective. We have had ours, but we
10 have, in fact, overcome them.

11 The obstacles that surprised me the most
12 when I became a member of this Committee were those of
13 personalities and how some people expressed
14 themselves, some behavior and parochialism. In fact,
15 that really surprised me, how some people acted out,
16 and I think really were rather vocal on how they
17 addressed members of the NRC. I was a little bit
18 embarrassed at times by that.

19 On the other hand, we did work through it.

20 I certainly don't question their motives, their
21 values, etcetera, but there times when I was a little
22 bit surprised how certain members of this Committee
23 conducted themselves when interacting with the NRC
24 staff.

25 Perhaps some of that is driven by --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conflicting may be too strong a word, but values that
2 aren't exactly always the same or are perhaps
3 directionally a little bit different, and that is the
4 NRC's primary value here is to protect people and the
5 environment. And as we sit around the table listening
6 to all of us present our positions, our value,
7 obviously, is the needs of the patient come first. In
8 fact, if it weren't for patients, we wouldn't even be
9 here.

10 So the needs of the patient come first.
11 It is a strong value for all of us. And I know -- I
12 don't mean to imply it is not a value for the NRC, but
13 they come from a little bit different perspective. So
14 of course, the challenge then is for us to work
15 together in that regard.

16 In recent years, it is my experience that
17 this Committee has become extremely collegial. I
18 think we are working very well together. We are
19 working very well with the NRC staff. I think part of
20 that may have something to do with leadership on the
21 part of the NRC and this committee.

22 Some of it has to do with the make-up of
23 the membership of the Committee, but I personally
24 think that we are now all looking at the same
25 elephant, to where when I first joined the Committee,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am not sure that was the case, but we certainly are
2 now. So I would credit that to the excellent
3 leadership and to the intelligence and collegiality
4 associated with the membership.

5 So as we struggled together, as you
6 struggle together going forward with these different
7 values, I would say that the way we work through that
8 is to focus on quality. Here is a quote from John
9 Ruskin who says, "Quality is never an accident; it is
10 always the result of intelligent effort."

11 So I would appeal to all of you to
12 recognize that, in terms of trying to resolve any
13 conflicts in values, recognize that the needs of the
14 patient come first within a regulatory system that
15 protects people and the environment.

16 I think we can work together. I don't --
17 Well, and we have been. I think it is just a matter
18 of recognizing that.

19 New challenges, just briefly: From the
20 medical side, for most of us sitting around the table,
21 this is obvious. For some members of the public and
22 for some NRC staff, it may not be so obvious.

23 Medicine is under a great deal of pressure
24 to both increase quality and reduce costs. The cost
25 reduction pressures are tremendous and, in fact, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be a transition in medicine over the next
2 several years as more and more people retire, become
3 qualified for Medicare, and as reimbursements
4 consequently go down for hospitals.

5 It is going to be a very, very significant
6 issue. So we have to be -- While we want to improve
7 quality, and we want to use our regulations
8 appropriately to help drive quality, we have to be
9 very careful about any unfunded mandates that increase
10 the cost of medicine. It is simply going to be very
11 difficult in this country to accommodate that.

12 I am not trying to make excuses, not
13 trying to say we shouldn't do what is necessary to
14 increase quality. We need to recognize that the cost
15 is a very significant issue.

16 Then for all of us, of course, we want to
17 do what we can to improve the health care safety
18 culture, in spite of these cost reductions, the need
19 to reduce costs.

20 So we are leaving. You will be -- You are
21 left to continue on. We have had a few things to say,
22 and we appreciate the opportunity to contribute; and
23 as T.S. Eliot says, "For last year's words belong to
24 last year's language, next year's words await another
25 voice, and to make an end is to make a beginning."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we are making an end, but it is also a
2 beginning, as you know. A transition always has two
3 sides to it. There will be some times when I will be
4 your patient, and I hope, when I am your patient, that
5 the needs of the patient come first. But I am also
6 going to step out of this role as time goes on a
7 little bit more, and I hope that the NRC does what it
8 can to protect the environment, because I am going to
9 be out there sampling that environment and spending as
10 much time as I can.

11 Thank you once again for the tremendous
12 opportunity to work with you.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Vetter,
14 and a personal thanks from me as well for being so
15 supportive in serving as the Vice Chairman of this
16 Committee, in addition to all the other roles that you
17 have played.

18 Your voice has been one that I have always
19 relied upon for your judgment and your knowledge. You
20 also come from an institution which is able to provide
21 health care in a most efficient way in terms of its
22 costs per discharge compared to other hospitals of
23 less fame but greater expense.

24 So having you with us has been an
25 advantage, even in such issues as the cost of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fingerprinting, which you were able to provide to us
2 in a way that no one else was in terms of the actual
3 expenditure on behalf of an institution to meet a
4 requirement for -- not so much for the NRC, but for
5 the Homeland Security Department.

6 We will miss all three of you. It has
7 been a wonderful experience for all of us to work with
8 you. I agree -- Oh, there is a photo of you holding a
9 fish. I didn't see that before.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: That is why I want
11 that environment protected.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are going to make
13 some of us jealous.

14 I think we agree that the number one
15 reason that we are here is on behalf of the patient,
16 and the NRC is driven by rules and regulations which
17 govern it, sometimes without a full awareness of the
18 impact on patient care. That is the reason that this
19 Committee exists.

20 It is at the request of the NRC so that we
21 may assist the NRC in being responsive to patient care
22 issues as well as its major mission, and I appreciate
23 that role on behalf of all of us to society via the
24 NRC.

25 My father was an immigrant, and he said to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me that no one born in the United States could
2 understand how wonderful it is here compared to
3 elsewhere. Now he didn't come from Canada or another
4 nation such as our own. He came from an oppressive
5 environment in Europe.

6 As I have gotten older, I understand fully
7 what he meant. I have served on more than one
8 government committee, and it is astonishing how
9 responsive our government is to the desires of its
10 citizenry.

11 For that reason, it is a very inefficient
12 government. Democracy is extraordinarily inefficient.

13 It has to represent every opinion. It has to respond
14 to every opinion, and we see that here.

15 We see all of us, everyone on this
16 Committee, everyone in the NRC, having the same
17 desire, which is to serve the public, and the bottom
18 line for us is the patient, but we come at it with
19 different viewpoints and sometimes different parochial
20 interests, as you point out, and yet the overriding
21 interest is always the welfare of the patient, the
22 welfare of the individual.

23 We live in an extraordinary society. We
24 are very fortunate to live at this time in this
25 nation, and this is another example of it, and the NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is another example of a Federal agency that is
2 reflective of the government that we enjoy.

3 So on behalf of the members of the
4 Committee, and I know I speak for each one of us, we
5 will miss you. We will miss the input from the three
6 of you, and your legacy will not be buried with your
7 departure. Your legacy goes on in all of the
8 deliberations that have occurred, and will continue to
9 occur as we continue to deal with some of the
10 challenges before us.

11 So thank you very much.

12 Did you wish to say something?

13 MR. LEWIS: If I may.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: By all means, Rob.

15 MR. LEWIS: Thank you very much, Mr.
16 Chairman. The meeting started with Charlie Miller
17 thanking you personally and also passing on Chairman
18 Klein's thank you for a job well done and appreciation
19 of your work, Mr. Leito and Dr. Vetter and Dr. Nag.

20 Anything I can add to that would kind of
21 be silly at this point, but I can only add my personal
22 thank you, and also I would like to associate myself
23 with Dr. Malmud's comments that you show a lot of
24 humility in your contributions, but they really are
25 great through the work of the Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Personally, it is very inspiring to me to
2 work with people that put the welfare of others high
3 on their list of things to do, and the ACMUI
4 participation is just another form of that.

5 So in that regard, as I said, it is very
6 inspiring to me and also to all my staff, and we have
7 so many new people that it is very important that we
8 have people that provide that inspiration for people
9 on the NRC staff that are just entering their careers
10 in this field. So thank you for that.

11 Also your contributions are directly
12 relevant to the NRC's mission protecting health and
13 safety. This I can't stress enough, because it is not
14 an exaggeration. We cannot do our job without the
15 advice we get from this Committee and the advice we
16 got from the three of you over the years. So thank
17 you for that.

18 You won't be replaced. I think it is --
19 There will be three new people, but I don't think that
20 it is realistic for us to believe that the
21 contributions that the three of you have made will be
22 replaced by the next three. We hope it will, but we
23 have to be realistic.

24 We ideally would have liked to bring on
25 your replacements to this meeting, but we are a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit behind on that front. We are working on that.
2 The one area that we immediately have to replace is
3 the Vice Chair position. So I will say something
4 about that in a moment.

5 Anyway, on behalf of the NRC staff, thank
6 you very much, and we wish you the best, and
7 congratulations.

8 (Applause.)

9 MR. LEWIS: Also, that was the only
10 farewell speech in history that used the word
11 lymphoscintigraphy. So we will remember that.

12 The Vice Chair position is a very
13 important position, as you all know, and as this
14 meeting closes, I would like to ask, and he has
15 graciously accepted, Dr. Bruce Thomadsen to assume the
16 duties of Vice Chair for the ACMUI. So thank you.

17 (Applause.)

18 DR. THOMADSEN: All I can say is I am
19 going to not be able to fill Dr. Vetter's shoes or hip
20 waders, as the case may be.

21 MR. LEWIS: Thank you very much. I let us
22 continue with the agenda.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ashley?

24 MS. COCKERHAM: I was just going to go to
25 the next topic, if you are ready.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do, yes.

2 MS. COCKERHAM: We are just going to do
3 the administrative closing. For members of the public
4 that are ready to leave, if you will just grab a
5 feedback form, fill it out, on your way out the door,
6 I would appreciate it.

7 We are going to go over the seven, eight
8 motions that were made during this meeting. Then we
9 will choose the next meeting date.

10 Alright. We will start with Item Number
11 1: NRC staff should allow interventional radiologists
12 to become authorized users for yttrium-90 microspheres
13 with (1) 80 hours of training, which was summarized on
14 Slide 4, and then I just read the title for Slide 4.
15 So I will copy/paste that into the actual
16 recommendation.

17 For number (2), training that includes the
18 eight items on Slide 5. Again, I will copy/paste that
19 into the recommendation -- and the operation of a
20 quality management -- that is probably not worded
21 correctly -- quality management for dose calibrators.

22 Obviously, we will have to work on the
23 wording here, but I think we have the gist of what we
24 want. Does anyone disagree or have questions about
25 that? I know that one is written poorly right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alright. For the last piece: Have
2 completed three years of supervised clinical
3 experience in diagnostic radiology and one year in
4 interventional radiology.

5 Alright. We will move on to Item Number
6 2: NRC staff should revise 35.39-B(1)(ii)(g)(3) to
7 read: "Parenteral administration requiring a written
8 directive for any radionuclide that is being used
9 primarily because of its beta emission or low energy
10 photon emission or AJE electron and/or -- and then I
11 guess the regulation skips to 35390-B(1)(ii)(g)(4).
12 That will be revised to read, "Parenteral
13 administration requiring a written directive for any
14 radionuclide that is being used primarily because of
15 its alpha particle emission."

16 Go to Item 3: NRC staff should revise 10
17 CFR 35.490 and .690 as proposed, with one exception.
18 Delete the words "private practice." So the
19 regulation should read: "Five hundred hours of work
20 experience under the supervision of an authorized user
21 who meets the requirements in 35.490 or .690 or
22 equivalent Agreement State requirements at a medical
23 institution or clinic."

24 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Excuse me. Didn't
25 we -- I thought we had changed "private practice" to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "solo practice" or something of that sort. Did we
2 just eliminate it?

3 DR. NAG: We just replaced with "clinic."

4 MS. COCKERHAM: Okay. That was discussed,
5 but I don't think it made it into the formal
6 recommendation. Okay?

7 Item Number 4: To prevent recurrence of
8 events like those at the V.A., ACMUI recommends: (1)
9 Every brachytherapy quality assurance program should
10 include peer review as published by the American
11 Brachytherapy Society; and (2) authorized users should
12 perform post-implant dosimetry.

13 That item was tabled. So I am guessing we
14 will get back to that at a teleconference.

15 Item 5: ACMUI will create a subcommittee
16 that includes three members, and get back to Dr. Don
17 Cool.

18 This is in response to the ICRP report.
19 So you guys will get a subcommittee together.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I recommended a
21 subcommittee.

22 MS. COCKERHAM: You have?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Dr. Thomadsen has
24 agreed to chair it, and the other two members are
25 Debbie Gilley and Dr. Van Decker.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COCKERHAM: Okay. I will add that to
2 this chart. And is Dr. Cool aware of that?

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No, because the
4 committee was drawn together after Dr. Cool left.

5 MS. COCKERHAM: Okay. So make sure he
6 gets the memo.

7 Item Number 6: This is in regard to NCRP
8 Report 160. For Part A: ACMUI came to a consensus on
9 NCRP Report 160, which is believed to be
10 scientifically sound and well written.

11 (b) ACMUI believes NRC and Agreement
12 States should co-act and maintain dose records and
13 keep ACMUI aware of the issues, but should continue a
14 policy of not intervening with medical practice.

15 (c) ACMUI supports the medical principle
16 of, first, do no harm, and expressed continued concern
17 about exposure to children.

18 (4) or, I guess this should be (d):
19 ACMUI's current believe is that the benefit of medical
20 procedures involving radiation outweighs the risk.

21 Did we get the idea of what we wanted
22 here? Okay.

23 Item Number 7: ACMUI endorsed the
24 subcommittee report for candidates who may experience
25 a delay between the completion of their training and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience and receipt of their board certificate.

2 For Item 8: NRC staff should not require
3 licensees to report therapeutic infiltrations as
4 medical events.

5 Any questions? Okay.

6 The next thing I have are calendars for
7 potential dates for the next meeting. I have gone
8 ahead and crossed out all of the dates that the ACRS
9 room is not available. So we will be back in the
10 other meeting room.

11 I have also tried to look at society
12 meetings, professional organizations, things like that
13 that would be going on.

14 So do we want to go back to the Monday-
15 Tuesday meeting schedule? I know those on the west
16 coast prefer to travel on Sundays. Would we want to
17 go with the 26th and 27th of October? Okay? The 19th
18 and 20th?

19 DR. WELSH: I can't speak for everybody.
20 So I encourage people to voice their opinion, but
21 Thursday-Friday seems to work out far better for me as
22 a practicing clinician.

23 MS. COCKERHAM: Okay. Is anyone opposed
24 to Thursday-Friday? This is your committee meeting.
25 So everyone please speak up. You are the ones that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to fly to D.C.

2 Okay. So it looks like we have two
3 Thursday-Fridays on the schedule. How about October
4 29th and 30th? Is there any preference to keep it at
5 the end of October or in the middle? The 15th and
6 16th or the 29th and 30th?

7 DR. EGGLI: I will be away on the 15th and
8 16th.

9 MS. COCKERHAM: Okay. So 29th and 30th,
10 do we have any conflicts? Wide open?

11 DR. WELSH: Astro might begin on November
12 1st.

13 MS. COCKERHAM: November 1st through 5th.

14 DR. WELSH: But there are committee
15 meetings.

16 DR. NAG: A committee meeting for Astro
17 starts on 21st of October. So it means that for
18 people who go to Astro, they will have to fly from
19 here straight to Chicago.

20 MS. COCKERHAM: I guess that affects you,
21 Dr. Welsh. Oh, yes, that does affect travel for
22 NRC. The way it does work, though, is that you
23 purchase your own flight anyway. So you would be
24 fine. Would anyone else be attending the Astro
25 meetings? Dr. Thomadsen?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FLANNERY: Ashley, maybe the new
2 oncologist coming on.

3 MS. COCKERHAM: So we have two days in
4 November, and they are a Monday-Tuesday preceded by a
5 Federal holiday. I don't know if you can see November
6 from here, but it has X all over it.

7 Debbie was suggesting November, and I had
8 November originally on here, and by the time I got
9 done with my X's, I had two dates left, and they are
10 Monday and Tuesday, which are the 9th and 10th, which
11 is followed by the 11th, which is Veterans Day.

12 DR. THOMADSEN: This year?

13 MS. COCKERHAM: This year.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The point was made that
15 this year the 9th and 10th are followed by the 11th.

16 MS. COCKERHAM: Yes. My point was the
17 11th is a Federal holiday. I don't know who that
18 impacts, but just so you are aware, and we are going
19 back to Monday-Tuesday, if we do that.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there any objection
21 to the 29th and 30th?

22 DR. THOMADSEN: No objection.

23 DR. FISHER: If that is a problem for
24 anyone, the 26th and 27th are also --

25 MS. GILLEY: I can't be here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEWIS: We can look into if there any
2 options for traveling from here to Chicago. We can't
3 guaranty anything, but we can look at the question.

4 MS. COCKERHAM: I know in Dr. Welsh's case
5 it is possible, because the airport that he flies out
6 of is very small and is very expensive. So he is able
7 to purchase his own flights, which he already does.
8 So he could easily purchase the flight that goes from
9 home to D.C. to Chicago, back home for well under the
10 government rate. But I don't know for the new
11 radiation oncologist who comes on and for Dr.
12 Thomadsen if that would be the same case.

13 DR. THOMADSEN: Actually, what I would
14 probably do would be to take the bus to Chicago and
15 then fly Chicago-D.C. back to Chicago and then take
16 the bus home from there.

17 MS. COCKERHAM: It's going to get
18 complicated.

19 DR. NAG: It is only one and a half hours.
20 How long does it take, one and a half hours, two
21 hours?

22 DR. THOMADSEN: About four hours.

23 MS. COCKERHAM: I don't think we can
24 guaranty anything on travel. I think that may get
25 complicated. The 15th and 16th does not work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: What about the 19th and 20th?

2 MS. COCKERHAM: Those dates are open, and
3 those are fine.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Nineteenth and 20th?
5 Anyone have a conflict?

6 MS. COCKERHAM: It is a Monday-Tuesday.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: October.

8 MS. COCKERHAM: No conflicts? Alright. I
9 am going to go with the 19th and 20th as our first
10 dates. If we have to have back-up dates, we always
11 choose those as well. I guess would they be the 29th
12 and 30th? We don't want to get into a Tuesday-
13 Wednesday or a Wednesday-Thursday meeting, do we? I
14 am seeing noes. Okay, and the 15th-16th, which is a
15 Thursday-Friday doesn't work.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So first preference is
17 the 19th and 20th. Second preference is the 29th and
18 30th.

19 MS. COCKERHAM: Yes. Alright. That's all
20 I have.

21 Closed session.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We will now go into a
23 closed session.

24 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter continued
25 in Closed Session at 3:37 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701